The German Society of Pennsylvania:

A Research Guide to its Library Collections

Compiled by Bettina Hess
February 2016
rev. June 2023
Introduction p. 2

History and Brief Overview of the Collections p. 2

Books
Main Collection p. 5
German American Collection p. 9
Carl Schurz Collection p. 30
Reference Collection p. 30

Pamphlets
Main Collection p. 31
German American Collection
cataloged p. 31
uncataloged p. 31
legal size boxes with call numbers p. 40
legal size boxes without call numbers p. 52
Carl Schurz Collection
pamphlet box lists p. 54

Ephemera
German American Collection
Letter size boxes with call numbers p. 148
Letter size boxes without call numbers p. 162
Legal size boxes without call numbers p. 172

Manuscripts
Mss. I
Collections with finding aids p. 174
Collections with catalog entries p. 195
collections by size with inventories:
Mss. Ila -- Letter size boxes p. 198
Mss. IIb -- Legal size boxes p. 203
Mss. III -- flat boxes (12 x 16 “) p. 206
Mss. IV -- flat boxes (14 x 18 “) p. 211
Mss. Oversize (20 x 24”)
Mss. Oversize Gallery (24 x 36”) p. 220
Minimally processed manuscript collections p. 224

Newspapers/Periodicals
Newspapers on microfilm p. 288
German American imprints -- bound volumes p. 292
German imprints -- bound volumes p. 309
Introduction

This research guide to the German Society of Pennsylvania’s Joseph Horner Memorial Library is an update to the original guide written by Kevin Ostoyich in 2006 (The German Society of Pennsylvania: A Guide to its Book and Manuscript Collections) and published by the German Historical Institute. The Society is most grateful to the German Historical Institute for generously sponsoring this revised edition. The first edition of the Research Guide was written after the completion of a five year project that aimed to catalog the book and pamphlet holdings of the library. In the decade since the guide was originally published, there has been a great deal of progress in cataloging, organizing and processing the remaining parts of the collections, making a revision to the original research guide necessary. Almost all the books in the Main and German American collections have now been cataloged and are retrievable through Worldcat (www.Worldcat.org) and the Society’s own catalog (gsp.kohacatalog.com). Other areas of the collections are not yet represented in the catalog, so this research guide aims to provide access to those “hidden treasures” by offering descriptions and inventories to those items. Pamphlets, manuscripts and ephemera have been organized and inventories created for each box. A comprehensive list of uncataloged newspapers and periodicals has also been created. The most progress has been in the area of manuscripts, with many manuscript collections having been arranged and described, and complete finding aids now available. This part of the library’s holdings had been very minimally processed at the writing of the original guide, and while many collections, most notably the German Society’s own records, are now much more accessible, the work is ongoing and manuscripts continue to be added to the catalog.

History and Brief Overview of the Collections

The Joseph P. Horner Memorial Library is the preserved Volksbibliothek of the German Society of Pennsylvania. The library flourished throughout the 19th century and books were actively collected until the 1960s. It contains over 50,000 volumes, spanning the 16th through 20th centuries, with the vast majority published in the 19th century. Approximately 90 percent are in the German language (the majority of the English language holdings having been deaccessioned). The Society was founded in Philadelphia in 1764 with the objective of aiding newly arrived German-speaking immigrants. In 1817, a library was established to provide reading materials to its members and other German-speaking Philadelphians. In 1839, the library’s holdings were cataloged into seven groupings: Theology, History, Moral Sciences, Physical Sciences, Geography and Travel, Art, and Literature. During the middle third of the century, the collection grew modestly with English-language acquisitions predominating. This reflected the fact that between 1818 and
1859 English served as the official language of the society.¹ In 1860, German was re-established as the official language of the Society, and German-language books again predominated in the library. By the late 1860s, the library, then under the stewardship of Oswald Seidensticker, regained its distinctively German character.² Seidensticker (1825–1894), a professor of German at the University of Pennsylvania since 1867, chaired both the Society’s Library and Archive Committees. It was Seidensticker’s establishment of the Archives as a repository of German-American print culture that makes the library of the German Society of Pennsylvania the valuable resource it is today.

The Main Collection of the library has been housed in its current location since 1888. From 1994 to 1999, University of Pennsylvania Germanic Languages Professor Frank Trommler and Director of Bryn Mawr College Libraries Elliott Shore led a restoration and cataloging project of the library’s holdings, with funding from the German Foreign Office, Fritz Thyssen Foundation, Robert Bosch Foundation, Gladys Krieble Delmas Foundation and the University of Pennsylvania. As a result of this project, over 20,000 volumes were cataloged into the Research Libraries Information Network (RLIN). Many of the books were also cleaned and repaired. The library also underwent extensive renovation between February 1998 and September 1999, with much needed climate control being added. In 2007, the Research Libraries Group was merged with OCLC, and all the RLIN records were transferred to the Worldcat database. Since that time, cataloging of books and pamphlets has continued with support from the government of North Rhine-Westphalia and the Max Kade Foundation. All non-fiction works published through 1960 have now been cataloged. The books and most of the pamphlets in the German American Collection have been cataloged. The primary areas that remain to be addressed are the uncataloged books in the Carl Schurz collection and a review of the post-1917 fiction section of the Main library.

The original Archive started by Oswald Seidensticker, now known as the German American Collection (GAC), consists of over 10,000 items. As a part of the restoration project of the 1990s, the entire GAC collection was sent to the Northeast Document Conservation Center


in Andover, Massachusetts. All items were cleaned and many were repaired or rehoused. Almost all the books and pamphlets in the GAC are now cataloged and can be searched in the online catalog. Manuscripts were not cataloged/described during the restoration project of the 1990s but many have since been processed, with finding aids available for approximately 70% of the collections.

The library is generally organized into three collections: the Main Collection, the German American Collection and the Carl Schurz Collection. However, this revised research guide is organized by material type instead of collection, as not all the materials fall neatly into one collection or another. There has been some fluidity over the years, with books being moved from one part of the collection to another. For example, while the majority of books acquired from the National Carl Schurz Association remain as a discrete collection, some titles were integrated into the Main and German American Collections. (The entire Carl Schurz book collection can be “virtually” reassembled, however, by searching “donor=National Carl Schurz Association” in the library’s online catalog.) At some point in time, books printed in the United States were pulled out of the Main collection and added to the German American Collection although this seems not to have been done comprehensively. In addition, periodicals are found in all parts of the library, and manuscript collections were, for the most part, never given call numbers or incorporated into any of the collections, though most of the content relates to German-American individuals and organizations.

Newspapers and periodicals have been arranged into two groups: 1) a microfilm collection of newspapers that is stored within the Library Hall and 2) bound volumes of periodicals that have been separated into two groupings: German-American imprints, and German imprints. In early 2015, the original copies of newspapers for which the Society has microfilm were given to the University of Pennsylvania library, which has digitized those titles and will make them available through its website in 2016. (There are additional newspapers scattered throughout other parts of the library that have been cataloged, but most consist of individual issues, rather than extended runs.)
Main Collection
The Main Collection is a model of nineteenth-century German Bildung. Originally, books were acquired in English and German in roughly equal numbers. A reading of the catalog reveals that all of the traditional arts and sciences are covered. Many of the entries can be found in university libraries. However, it should be noted that when the catalogers were entering the books into the Research Library Information Network (RLIN), they found a large number that were unique to the collection. This is due to the peculiar “popular” character of the library. From its inception, the library was to be a Volksbibliothek. Its books were to be read by the members of the Society and the German-speaking community. As a result, the holdings reflect more the interests of the common man than of the scholar. Although scholarly titles are well represented, titles in such non-scholarly genres as popular novels, cookbooks, travel literature, biographies, devotional literature, and children’s books abound. Thus, the library serves as a window to German-American culture during the nineteenth century. The fiction section in particular, contains many authors who are not represented in university libraries, and thus makes an excellent resource for individuals researching nineteenth century popular literature.

The Main Library Collection is arranged in the original (and unique) classification system implemented by the Society in 1839 and further expanded in 1879. During the cataloging process conducted between 1994 and 1999, the decision was made to preserve this original classification system. Thus, the collection should be considered a preserved Volksbibliothek. In order to ease accessibility, it was also decided to assign every work of fiction that dated from 1917 or earlier its corresponding Library of Congress classification number. All such books contain a book flag with Library of Congress classification number, but remain shelved in their original “Ka” call number order. The catalogers chose the date of 1917 because of the great impact of the American entry into the First World War on the German-American community. Additional non-fiction titles up to 1960 have been cataloged in recent years. Works of fiction printed after 1917 are in the process of being evaluated and will be selectively cataloged.

All the non-fiction books of this collection that date from 1960 or earlier, and all works of fiction printed through 1917 are available online in Worldcat (www.worldcat.org) and the library’s own catalog: gsp.kohacatalog.com
The classification system for the Main Collection:

Aa Periodicals
Ab Kataloge—Nachschlagewerke (Catalogs—Reference Works)
Ba Geschichte—Allgemeine (History—General)
Bb Geschichte—Alte Zeit (History—Ancient)
Bc Geschichte—Orient (History—Orient)
Bd Geschichte—Mittelalter (History—Middle Ages)
Be Geschichte—Neue Zeit (History—Modern)
Bf Geschichte—Deutschland (History—Germany)
Bfa Geschichte—Nationalsozialismus (History—National Socialism)
Bfb Geschichte—Weltkrieg II (History—World War II)
Bfc Geschichte—Bundesrepublik Deutschland (History—West Germany, Republic of)
Bfd Geschichte—D.D.R. (History—East Germany—German Democratic Republic)
Bg Geschichte—Europa (History—Europe)
Bh Geschichte—Aussereuropäische Länder (History—Non European)
Bi Literaturgeschichte—Allgemeine (Literary Criticism—General)
Bk Literaturgeschichte—einzelne Völker (Literary Criticism—Individual Countries)
Bl Kulturgeschichte (Cultural History)
Bm Kulturgeschichte—Schriften über... (Cultural History—Works about . . .)
Bn Altertümer (Antiquity)
Bo Biographien—Sammelwerke (Biography—Collections)
Bp Biographien (Biography)
Bpa Biographien—Amerikaner (Biography—Americans)
Ca Erdbeschreibung—Geographie (Geography)
Cb Reisebeschreibungen—Erdumsegelungen (Travel)
Cc Atlanten (Atlases)
Cd Beschreibungen—Deutschland—Europa (Description—Germany—Europe)
Ce Beschreibungen—Asien (Description—Asia)
Cf Beschreibungen—Afrika (Description—Africa)
Cg Beschreibungen—Amerika (Description—America)
Ch Beschreibungen—Australien—Polynesien (Description—Australia—Polynesia)
Da Volkswirtschaft—Staatliche Politik (Economics)
Db Recht (Law)
Dc Politik—Soziologie (Sociology)
Dd Kriminalfälle (Criminology)
De Handel (Commerce)
Df Statistik—Kriegswissenschaft (Statistics—Military Science)
Dg Pädagogik (Education)
Ea Theologie (Theology)
Eb Erbauungsschriften (Ethics)
Ec Kirchengeschichte (Church History)
Ed Religion—Vermischtes (Religion—miscellaneous)
Ee Bibeln (Bibles)
Ef Nichtchristliche Religion—Mythologie (Non-Christian Religion—Mythology)
Eg Philosophie (Philosophy)
Eh Seelenlehre (Psychology)
Ei Theosophie (Theosophy)
Fa Naturwissenschaft—Allgemeines (Natural Sciences—General)
Fb Naturwissenschaft—einzeln Fächer (Natural Sciences—individual subjects)
Fc Phrenologie, Magnetismus, Mimik, Geisterschen, Übersinnliches (Paranormal phenomena)
Ga Kunst—Allgemeines (Fine Arts—General)
Gb Kunst—Geschichte—Vermischtes (Fine Arts—History—miscellaneous)
Gc Kunst—Architektur—Baukunst (Fine Arts—Architecture)
Gca Kunst—Möbel—Wohnhaus (Fine Arts—Furniture—Housing)
Gd Malerei—Plastik (Painting—Sculpture)
Ge Musik (Music)
Gf Gewerbekunde (Industrial Arts)
Gfa Hobbies
Gg Technik—Chemie—Landbau (Technology—Chemistry—Agriculture)
Gh Industrie—Weltausstellungen (Industry—International Exhibitions)
Ha Sprachwissenschaft—Allgemeine vergleichende (Linguistics—General comparative)
Hb Sprachwissenschaft (Linguistics)
Hc Sprachwissenschaft—Vermischtes über Sprachen (Linguistics—miscellaneous languages)
Hd Sprachwissenschaft—neuere germanische Sprachen (Linguistics—Germanic languages)
He Sprachwissenschaft—romanische Sprachen (Linguistics—Romance Languages)
Hf Sprachwissenschaft—slavische Sprachen (Linguistics—Slavic Languages)
Hg Sprachwissenschaft—Hebräisch—Weltsprachen (Linguistics—Hebrew)
Hh Sprachwissenschaft—Wörterbücher (Linguistics—Dictionaries)
Hi Sprachwissenschaft—Klassische Sprachen (Linguistics—Classical Languages)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ia</td>
<td>Vermischtes—Aufsätze, Reden, Beiträge zur Literaturgeschichte (Miscellaneous—essays, speeches)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ib</td>
<td>Vermischtes (Miscellaneous)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ja</td>
<td>Jugendschriften—deutsch (Children's books—German)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jb</td>
<td>Jugendschriften—englisch (Children’s books—English)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ka</td>
<td>Romane—Dramen—Gedichte (deutsch) (Novels—Drama—Poetry (German))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kb</td>
<td>Romane—Dramen—Gedichte (englisch) (Novels—Drama—Poetry (English))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kca</td>
<td>Übersetzungen—verschiedene ins Deutsche (Translation, various into German)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kcb</td>
<td>Übersetzungen—aus dem Englischen (Translation from English)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kcc</td>
<td>Übersetzungen—aus dem Orient (Translation from Asian Languages)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kcd</td>
<td>Übersetzungen—aus dem Französischen (Translation from French)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kce</td>
<td>Übersetzungen—aus dem Russischen (Translation from Russian)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kcf</td>
<td>Übersetzungen—aus dem Schwedischen—Norwegischen—Dänischen (Translation from Scandinavian languages)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kcg</td>
<td>Übersetzungen—aus dem Ungarischen (Translation from Hungarian)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kch</td>
<td>Übersetzungen—aus dem Holländischen (Translation from Dutch)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kci</td>
<td>Übersetzungen—aus dem Spanischen—Portugiesischen (Translation from Spanish—Portuguese)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kcj</td>
<td>Übersetzungen—aus dem Italienischen (Translation from Italian)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kck</td>
<td>Übersetzungen—aus dem Jiddischen (Translation from Yiddish)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kcl</td>
<td>Übersetzungen—aus dem Rumänischen (Translation from Romanian)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kcm</td>
<td>Übersetzungen—aus dem Polnischen (Translation from Polish)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kda</td>
<td>Übersetzungen—aus dem Klassischen (Translation from the Classical Languages)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kdb</td>
<td>Übersetzungen—aus dem Deutschen ins Englische (Translation from German into English)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kdc</td>
<td>Übersetzungen—aus dem Skandinavischen und Russischen ins Englische (Translation from Scandinavian Languages and Russian into English)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kdd</td>
<td>Übersetzungen—aus dem Französischen ins Englische (Translation from French into English)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kfr</td>
<td>Französische Bücher (French books)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**German American Collection**

The German American Archive was founded in 1867 by Oswald Seidensticker. Impressed by the German-American collection that had been compiled by Abraham Harley Cassel, Seidensticker decided to collect German-American books and documents. With respect to printing, Seidensticker’s goal was “to publish the first bibliography of German printing in America . . . [which he published in] 1893 under the title *The First Century of German Printing in America, 1728–1830.*” As a result of Seidensticker’s efforts, the German American Collection is a trove of German-American printing (containing books from the press of the celebrated Sauer family, as well as Benjamin Franklin). Seidensticker collected widely within German-American print culture. In addition to books, he gathered journals, magazines, and newspapers. Seidensticker did not set out to preserve only German-American printed works, but German-American culture as a whole. To this end, he collected materials pertaining to German-American associational life. The fruit of these efforts is a German-American pamphlet collection that contains newsletters, bylaws, and reports of countless associations. The primary geographic focus of the collection is Pennsylvania (and Philadelphia, in particular). Nevertheless, the researcher will find ample material on German-American activities in other states as well. All of the books have now been cataloged electronically.

---

3 Trommler, Frank. The Library of the German Society of Pennsylvania.
[Note: a fair number of German-American imprints can also be found in the Main Collection. It is not clear why some titles were kept in this part of the library and others were transferred to the Archive.]

**The classification system for the German American Collection:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AA</td>
<td>United States of America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB</td>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC</td>
<td>Philadelphia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AD</td>
<td>Expositions, Fairs, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE</td>
<td>German Societies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFa</td>
<td>German Hospitals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFb</td>
<td>German Homes (old age, etc.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFc</td>
<td>Orphanages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AG</td>
<td>Singing Societies, Theatre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH</td>
<td>Individual States of USA and Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AI</td>
<td>Central and South America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJ</td>
<td>Immigration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AK</td>
<td>Indians</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AL</td>
<td>Black History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AM</td>
<td>Biographies of German Americans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AN</td>
<td>Denominations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AO</td>
<td>Bibles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP</td>
<td>Hymn Books</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AQ</td>
<td>Catechisms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR</td>
<td>Devotional Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AS</td>
<td>Education, Schools, Universities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT</td>
<td>Language Instruction and Cultural Readers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AU</td>
<td>Catalogs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AV</td>
<td>Miscellaneous Biographies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AW</td>
<td>Scientific Publications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWA</td>
<td>German Americans in Germany, Americans on Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AX</td>
<td>German American Writers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXA</td>
<td>Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AY</td>
<td>Yearbooks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AZ</td>
<td>Magazines, Serials, Newspapers, etc.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A sampling of interesting notable items is listed below.

AA—United States of America:
   Total: 222 distinct entries

[Note: There are several entries are from the seventeenth century; approx. 75 entries from the eighteenth century; approx. 100 entries from the nineteenth century; approx. 75 entries from the twentieth century.]

There are many entries for North American geography, exploration, and travel descriptions. Entries from the seventeenth century include:

Bissel, Johannes (1601–1682), *Argonauticon Americanorum* (Monachii [Munich (?)]: Ioannis Vvagneri [Johannes Wagner (?)], 1647)
Müller, Johann Ulrich, *Geographia Totius Orbis compendiaria* (Ulmae [Ulm (?)]: Georg Wilhelm Kühnen, 1692)
Münster, Sebastian (1489–1552), *Cosmographey, das ist: Die Beschreibung aller Länder* (Basel, 1550) (Without title page— with maps and illustrations)
Montanus, Arnoldus (1625?–1683), *Die Unbekante Neue Welt, oder, Be- schreibung des Welt-Teils... [etc.]* (Amsterdam: Jacob von Meurs, 1673)

There are contemporary accounts and early histories of the American Revolutionary War. Sample entries:
Korn, Christoph Heinrich (1726–1783), *Geschichte der Kriege in und ausser Europa vom Anfange des Aufstandes der britischen Kolonien in Nordamerika an* (Nürnberg: Gabriel Nicolaus Raspe, 1776–1784)

There are many early histories of the United States of America.

There are military books, and accounts/histories of the American Civil War. Sample entries:
A brief sampling of holdings of familiar personalities:
Burke, Edmund (1729–1797)
   *The Annual Register* [German], partial holdings
   Plus various other works
Cooper, James Fenimore (1789–1851)
   Various works
Duden, Gottfried (?), *Bericht über eine Reise nach den westlichen Staaten Nordamerika’s und einen mehrjährigen Aufenthalt am Missouri (in den Jahren 1824, 25, 26, und 1827)* (Elberfeld: S. Lucas, 1829)
Smith, Adam (1723–1790), *Historische und politische Betrachtungen über die Colonien besonders in Rücksicht auf die Englisch-Amerikanischen* (Bern: Haller, 1779)
Tocqueville, Alexis de (1805–1859), *De la démocratie en Amérique*, 3 vols. (Bruxelles: Société belge de librairie, Hauman et ce, 1840)
Trollope, Frances Milton (1780–1863), *Domestic Manners of the Americans by Mrs. Trollope* (London: Whittaker, Treacher, 1832)

AB—Pennsylvania:
   Total: 116 distinct entries

Early entries:
Penn, William (1644–1718), *Some Account of the Province of Pennsilvania in America* [German] (Frankfurt, 1683)
Chetwood, William Rufus (d. 1766), *Voyages and Adventures of Captain Robert Boyle* [French] (Amsterdam: Wetsteins & Smith, 1730)
Pastorius, Francis Daniel (1651–1719), *Umständige geographische Beschreibung der zu allerletzt erfundenen Provintz Pensylvaniae* (Frankfurt und Leipzig: Andreas Otto, 1700)
*Tagebuch der Ersten Sitzung des Zweyten Hauses der Representanten der Republik Pennsylvanien* [Translation from the English] (Germantown, Pa: Mich. Billmeyer, 1791)

The remainder of the material dates from the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. The materials cover such areas as legal history, geography, travel accounts, histories of various

AC—Philadelphia:
   Total: 45 distinct entries

There are books from the late eighteenth through the twentieth centuries on a wide variety of topics relating to Philadelphia.

AD—Expositions, Fairs, etc.
   Total: 13 distinct entries

There are books and commission proceedings pertaining to the Centennial Exhibition of 1876 held in Philadelphia, Pa., the World’s Columbian Exposition of 1893 in Chicago, Ill., the Tennessee Centennial Exposition of 1897 in Nashville, Tenn., and the World’s Fair of 1904 in St. Louis, Mo.

AE—German Societies:
   Total: 32 distinct entries

Notable entry:
*Die erste Frucht der Teutschen Gesellschaft* (Germantown, Pa.: Christoph Saur, 1765)
   The collection possesses various items (secondary literature, anniversary commemorations, catalogs, reports, etc.) for many German societies in the United States. The majority of the societies represented in the collection were located within the vicinity of Philadelphia.

Particularly well represented in the collection are the German Society of Pennsylvania itself and George Rapp’s Harmony Society.

Other societies represented in the collection under this heading are the following:
   German Friendly Society (Charleston, S.C.)
   Labor Lyceum Association (Philadelphia, Pa.)
   Rheinpfälzer Unterstützungs-Verein (Philadelphia, Pa.)
   Freemasons (various lodges)
   Order of the Sons of Hermann (San Antonio, Tex.)
Philadelphia Schützen-Verein
the Swiss Benevolent Society of New York
Society of the Sons of St. George (Philadelphia, Pa.)
Deutscher Pionier-Verein von Philadelphia
Turnerbund (various)
Canstatter Volksfest-Verein (Philadelphia, Pa.)
Germania Club (Chicago, Ill.)
German Society of Maryland
Deutscher Litterarischer Klub von Cincinnati
Luxembourg Brotherhood of America, (Chicago, Ill.)
German-American Conference Relief Fund (New York, N.Y.)
Hebrew Education Society (Philadelphia, Pa.)
Humboldt Lodge (Philadelphia, Pa.)
Badischer Unterstützungs-Verein (Philadelphia, Pa.)
Independent Order of Odd Fellows (Philadelphia, Pa.)
Gesellschaft zur Unterstützung Hülfsbedürftiger Hausarmen in der Evangelisch-lutherischen St. Michaelis- und Zions-Gemeinde (Philadelphia, Pa.)
Gesellschaft zur Beyhülfe und Unterstützung der Armen, Alten und Kranken Glieder der Deutschen Evangelisch-Lutherischen Gemeinde in Philadelphia

AFa—German Hospitals
Total: 3 distinct entries

Histories of the German Hospital of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania Hospital, Albert Einstein Hospital (Philadelphia, Pa.), and the German Hospital and Dispensary in the City of New York

AFb—German Homes (old age, etc.)
Total: no entries

AFc—German Orphanages
Total: 2 distinct entries

AG—Singing Societies, Theatre
Total: 23 distinct entries
Histories, anniversary commemorations, programs, and songbooks for various singing societies located in Philadelphia, New York, and to a lesser extent Baltimore, Newark, and Milwaukee
Also includes printed librettos of Albert Lortzing (1801–1851) and M. Mélesville (1787–1865) printed in 1868
Includes a volume of music: *Amor, Humor, Rumor: 20 humoristische Männer-Quartette*  
(Augsburg: B. Schmid, 18—?)

AH—Individual States of USA and Canada
Total: 110 distinct entries

This contains German travel accounts of the nineteenth century, reports, and various other items from individual state historical societies, nineteenth- and twentieth-century histories of various states (especially rich for New York State), and nineteenth- and twentieth-century historical accounts of Germans in various states.

AI—Central and South America
Total: 12 distinct entries

Nineteenth-century travel accounts of Mexico, Peru, and Central America
Nineteenth- and twentieth-century secondary source literature on Central and South America
Notable entry:
*Fermin, Philippe (1720–1790), Description générale, historique, géographique et physique de la colonie de Surinam* [German] (Potsdam: Carl Christian Horvath, 1782)

AJ—Immigration
Total: 77 distinct entries

Extensive collection of nineteenth- and twentieth-century histories of immigration, advice books, printed immigrant letters, and travel guides

AK—Indians
Total: 11 distinct entries

[Note: More entries dealing with encounters with American Indians can be located under the category “AH—Individual States of USA and Canada”; see also entries for David
Zeisberger and Conrad Weiser under the heading “AM—Biographies of German Americans.”]

Contains various histories from the nineteenth and twentieth centuries and the Annual Report of the Board of Indian Commissions (for the year 1896 only)
Notable entries:
Lieberkühn, Samuel (1710–1777), The History of Our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ [translated into the Delaware Indian language by Rev. David Zeisberger] (New York: Daniel Fanshaw, 1821)
Le Beau, Claude (fl. 1732), Avantures du Sr. C. Le Beau [German] (Erfurt: Joh. David Jungnicol, 1752)
Dobrizhoffer, Martin (1717–1791), Historia de Abiponibus equestri, bellicosague Paraguarie natione [German] (Wien: Joseph Edlen von Kurzbek, 1783–1784)
Loskiel, George Henry (1740–1814), Geschichte der Mission der Evangelischen Brüder unter den Indianern in Nordamerika (Barby: Zu finden in den Brüdergemeinen; Leipzig: Paul Gotthelf Kummer, 1789)

AL—Black History
Total: 6 distinct entries

Partial listing:
Benezet, Anthony (1713–1784), Short Account of that Part of Africa, Inhabited by the Negroes [German] (Ephrata, Pa., 1763)
Sprengel, Matthias Christian (1746–1803), Vom Ursprung des Negerhandels: ein Antrittsprogramm (Halle: Johann Christian Hendel, 1779)
Gittermann, Johann Christoph Heinrich (1768–1834), Revolution oder Abolition: frei bearbeitet nach H.R. Helper’s “Die dem Süden bevorstehende Crisis” (Stuttgart: J.G. Cotta, 1860)
Thomas, E., A Concise View of the Slavery of the People of Colour in the United States (Philadelphia, Pa.: E. Thomas, 1834)
Woodson, Leroy Henry (1913–), American Negro Slavery in the Works of Friedrich Strubberg, Friedrich Gerstäcker and Otto Ruppius (Diss., Catholic University of America Press, 1949)

AM—Biographies of German Americans
Total: 172 distinct entries
Types of items:
Contains biographies, autobiographies, diaries, reminiscences from childhood, political papers, and correspondence of individuals and groups. There are also random histories of various businesses.

Overview of subjects:
Prominent political and cultural figures, military officers, rank-and-file soldiers, pioneers of early America, doctors, scientists, religious leaders, members of the clergy, industrialists, family genealogies, and ordinary people
The collection has material for the following individuals:

[Note: An “*” means that there are four or more distinct entries for that particular individual.]
Bartholdt, Richard (1855–1932)
Bartram, John (1699–1777) and William (1739–1823)
Beissel, Johann Conrad (1690–1768)
Belmont, August (1816–1890)
Bierwirth, Heinrich Conrad (1853–1940)
Blankenburg, Rudolph (1843–1918)
Boehme, Jacob (1575–1624)
Bollmann, Erick (1769–1821)
Bradford, William (1590–1657)
Brauer, Albert
Burk, Henry (1850–1903)
Cranch, Christopher Pearse (1813–1892)
Dissinger, Moses (1824–1883)
Dock, Christopher (ca. 1698–1771)
Dresel, Gustav (1818–1848)
Dundore, Nathan (1834–?)
Ehrenberg, Herman (1816–1866)
Falckner, Justus (1672–1723)
Ferry, Orris S. (1823–1875)
Fink, Albert (1827–1897)
Foerderer, Robert H. (1860–1903)
Frank, Louis Frederick (1857–1918)
* Franklin, Benjamin (1706–1790) [including a 1796 German edition of his autobiography printed in Ephrata, Pa.]
Friedlander, Julius R. (1803–1839)
Garfield, James A. (1831–1881)
Goldschmidt, Richard Benedict (1878–1958)
Gramm, William (1818–?)
Greble, John T. (1834–1861)
Gutmann, Friedrich
Günther, Dr. C. F. W. (1786–1864)
Hagedorn, Hermann (1882–1964)
Hahnemann, Samuel (1755–1843)
Harbaugh, Rev. Henry (1817–1867)
Hauberg, John Henry (1869–1955)
Heinz, Henry John (1844–1919)
Helffrich, William A. (1827–1894)
Hochbaum, Elbrieda (1877–1962)
Jackson, Andrew (1767–1845)
Jäger, Joshua
Jefferson, Thomas (1743–1826)
Johnson, Andrew (1808–1875)
Juelich, Walter (1895–?)
Kalb, General de (1721–1780)
Kramer, Johann Balthasar
Keller, Joseph (1859–?)
Körner, Gustav Philipp (1809–1896)
Kothe, William (1822–1896) and Family
Krehbiel, Christian (1832–1909)
Kudlich, Hans (1823–1917)
Kunders, Thones (1653–1729) and Descendants
*Lieber, Francis (1800–1872)
Mann, William Julius (1819–1892)
May, Grace Jane Lovell (?)
Mayer, Brantz (1809–1879)
Meier, Caspar
Meigs, James Aitken (1829–1879)
Muhlenberg, Heinrich Melchior (1711–1787)
Muhlenberg, Peter (1746–1807)
Nast, Thomas (1840–1902)
Neumann, [Saint] Johann Nepomuk (1811–1860)
Owen, Ralph Dornfeld (1884–?)
genealogy of Schwefel, Dornfeld, and Schoenike families
Riedesel, Friedrich Adolph (1738–1800)
* Penn, William (1644–1718)
Pastorius, Francis Daniel (1651–1719)
Pastorius, Melchior Adam (1624–1702)
Reed, Jacob
Reemelin, Charles (1814–1891)
Rittenhouse, William (1644–1708)
Röhm, Otto (1876–1939)
Sauer [or “Saur”], Christopher (1693–1758) and family
Schaefer, Emilie
Schlatter, The Rev. Michael (1716–1790)
Schmidt, Frederick Rehm (1897–?)
Schünemann-Pott, Friedrich (1826–1891)
Schurz, Carl (1829–1906)
Schweizer, J. Otto (1863–?)
Shultze, David (1717–1797)
Sihler, Wilhelm (1801–1885)
Smith, C. Henry (1875–1948)
Spaeth, Adolph (1839–1910)
Starkweather, Henry H. (1826–1876)
Steuben, Friedrich Wilhelm von (1730–1794)
Strickler, Harry Miller and ancestry of the Strickler Family
Strubberg, Friedrich Armand (1806–1889)
Sutter, John (1803–1880)
Updegraff, Thomas (1774–1857)
Walton, Joseph Solomon (1855–1912)
*Washington, George (1732–1799)
Weaver, Samuel P. (1882–1955)
Weiser, (John) Conrad (1696–1760)
Weissenborn, Leo Julius (1877–1967)
Wetzel, Lewis (1763–1808)
Wilson, Henry (1812–1875)
Wister, Charles Jones (1822–1910)
Wynne, Hugh
Zagel, Hermann H.
Zeisberger, David (1721–1808)
Zinzendorf, Nicolaus Ludwig (1700–1760)
Entries for a group:
Signers of the Declaration of Independence
Lutheran Clergymen in the United States (until 1851)
Sons of the American Revolution
There are also various collective biographies of German Americans.

AN—Denominations
   Total: 181 distinct entries

Notable entries:
Braght, Thieleman J. von (1625–1664), *Het bloedig Toneel ... [etc.]* [German] (Ephrata, Pa.: 1748–1749)
Braght, Thieleman J. von (1625–1664), *Het bloedig Toneel ... [etc.]* [German] (Lewiston, Pa.: S. Zook, 1849)
Müller, Johann (1598–1672), *Quäcker-Greuel* (Hamburg, 1702)

AO—Bibles
   Total: 59 distinct entries

Notable entries:
Bible [German] Martin Luther (Germantown, Pa.: Christoph Saur, 1743)
   [Note: This is the earliest Bible in a European language printed in America.]
Bible [German] Martin Luther (Germantown, Pa.: Christoph Saur, 1763)
Bible [German] Martin Luther (Germantown, Pa.: Christoph Saur, 1776)
Luther, Martin (1483–1546), *Der vierde Teil aller Bücher und Schrifften des thewren seligen Mans Gottes D. M.L.* (Jena, 1574)
Bible [German] Martin Luther (Somerset, Pa., 1813)
   [Note: This is the first edition of the Bible printed west of the Allegheny Mountains.]

AP—Hymn Books
   Total: 94 distinct entries

AQ—Catechisms
   Total: 32 distinct entries
Partial listing:

**Christlicher Unterricht der Religion in Fragen und Antworten** (printed by H. Ebner, 1820)

**Heidelberger Katechismus**

- 1811 edition (printed by J. Ritter in Reading, Pa.)
- 1812 edition (printed by C. J. Hütter in Easton, Pa.)
- 1819 edition (printed by M. Billmeyer in Germantown, Pa.)
- 1826 edition (printed by J. Ritter in Reading, Pa.)
- 1838 edition (printed by G. W. Mentz in Philadelphia, Pa.)
- 1844 edition (printed by Deutsch-Reform. Kirche in Chambersburg, Pa.)
- 1855 edition (printed by Reformirte Kirche in Chambersburg, Pa.)
- 1856 edition (printed by the “Board of Publication” of the Reformirte Protestantische Niederländische Kirche, New York, N.Y.)
- 1863 edition (printed by I. Kohler in Philadelphia, Pa.)
- Edition between 1852 and 1878 (?) (printed by Schäfer und Koradi in Philadelphia, Pa.)
- 1894 edition (printed by I. Kohler in Philadelphia, Pa.)
- 1908 edition (English and German) (printed by Central Publishing House in Cleveland, Ohio)

**Hess, Samuel, Kurzgefasster Unterricht der christlichen Religion**

- 1850 edition (printed by Blumer, Busch in Allentown, Pa.)

**Katechismus der christlichen Religionslehre für die Evangelisch-Protestantische Kirche in Nord-Amerika**

- 1864 edition (printed by J. C. Backofen, Pittsburgh, Pa.)

**Kurtze Unterweisung vor kleine Kinder**

- 1767 edition (printed by Christoph Saur in Germantown, Pa.)

**Luther, Martin (1483–1546), Kleiner Katechismus**

- 1752 edition (printed by Christoph Saur in Germantown, Pa.)
- 1784 edition (printed by Klein and Reynolds in Philadelphia, Pa.)
- 1804 edition (printed by H. Schweitzer in Philadelphia, Pa.)
- 1814 edition (printed for Jacob Meyer by James Stackhouse in Philadelphia, Pa.)
- 1815 edition (printed by G. und D. Billmeyer in Philadelphia, Pa.) [two copies]
- 1839 edition (printed by J. Bär in Lancaster, Pa.)
Edition between 1852 and 1878 [(?)] (printed by Schäfer und Koradi in Philadelphia, Pa.)
1856 or later [?] (printed by G. Brumder in Milwaukee, Wisc.)

_Lutherischer Catechismus_
1849 edition (printed by E. Benner in Sumnytaun, Pa.)

Neumann, (Saint) John, (1811–1860), _Katholischer Katechismus_
1860 edition, (printed by J. Murphy in Baltimore, Md.)

Orwig, Wilhelm W. (1810–1889), _Katechismus über die Hauptlehren der christlichen Religion_
1847 edition (printed by J. C. Reissner für die Evangelische Gemeinschaft in Neu-Berlin, Pa.)

Riecke, E., _Katechismus, Spruchsammlung und Confirmationsbüchlein für Evangelisch-Lutherische Schulen_
1870 edition (printed by M. Dahlem in Philadelphia, Pa.)

Schaff, Philip (1819–1893), _Entwurf eines Katechismus_
1861 edition (printed by M. Kieffer in Chambersburg, Pa.)

Schultz, Christopher (1718–1789), _Catechismus_
1763 edition (printed by Henrich Miller in Philadelphia, Pa.)
[Note: This is a Schwenkfelder catechism.]

AR—Devotional Literature:
Total: 187 distinct entries

The collection is equally strong for the eighteenth and nineteenth century. The majority of the holdings are of devotional literature printed in Pennsylvania (especially Philadelphia). Many of the works were published in Germantown, Pa., by either Christopher Saur or Samuel Saur. I have noted some entries of particular interest, including two entries published by Benjamin Franklin in Philadelphia.⁴

Petersen, Johanna Eleonora (1644–1724), _Glaubens-Gespräche mit Gott_
(Frankfurt and Leipzig: Michael Brodthagen, 1691)

Leibniz, Gottfried Wilhelm, Freiherr von (1646–1716), _Essais de théodicée_ [German]
(Hanover and Leipzig: sel. Nicol. Försters und Sohns Erben, 1744)

Zinzendorf, Nicolaus Ludwig, Graf von (1700–1760), _Peri eautou_

---

⁴ For detailed descriptions of the books printed by Benjamin Franklin in Philadelphia (including those owned by the GSP), see Miller, C. William. _Benjamin Franklin’s Philadelphia Printing, 1728-1766: A Descriptive Bibliography_ (Philadelphia : American Philosophical Society, 1974.)
[transliterated from the Greek] (Ebersdorf, 1746–1749)
[Note: This includes several references to the Moravian Church in America, including a letter written by Zinzendorf in Philadelphia in May 1742.]

Zinzendorf, Nicolaus Ludwig, Graf von (1700–1760), *Eine Sammlung öffentlicher Reden* (Büdinger: Johann Christoph Stöhr, 1746)
[Note: There are other entries for Zinzendorf in the 1760s, 1770s, and 1780s.]

Acricius, Israel (1714–1800), *Der Todt als eine Seligkeit für diejenige, die in dem Herrn sterben* (Philadelphia, Pa.: Benjamin Franklin and Anton Armbüster, 1756)


*Augsburg Confession* [German text edited by Georgius Coelestinus] (Frankfurt an der Oder: Johan Eichorn, 1572)

Scriver, Christian (1629–1693), *Seelen-Schatz, 4. Theil* (Magdeburg and Leipzig: Christoph Seidels, 1715)

Authors and/or titles for which there are a few entries: [Note: This is not an exhaustive list.]
[Note: The editions for these authors date from either the eighteenth or nineteenth century.]

Alexander Mack (1679–1735); John C. Kunze (1744–1807); *Gospel of Nicodemus*; William Dell (d. 1664), Friedrich Christlieb Döring; Menno Simons (1496–1561); Jeremias Felbinger (1616–ca. 1690); Johann Heinrich Jung-Stilling (1740–1817); August Hermann Francke (1663–1727); Johann Arndt (1555–1621); Johann Conrad Steiner (1707–1762); Johann Lorenz Mosheim (1694–1755); Christopher Schultz (1718–1789); Johann Habermann (1516–1590); Johann Friedrich Starck (1680–1756)

Notable entry:
Roosen, Gerhard (1612–1711), *Christliches Gemüths-Gespräch* (Ephrata, Pa.: Typis Societatis, 1769) [Note: first edition]
[Note: Collection also has holdings of 1770, 1790, 1811, 1825, 1836 editions]

AS—Education, Schools, Universities
Total: 21 distinct entries

Dock, Christopher (ca. 1698–1771), *Eine einfältige und gründlich abgefasste Schul-Ordnung* (Germantown, Pa.: Christoph Saur, 1770)

Pennsylvania. Department of Common Schools. *Reports* for the years 1858, 1868, and 1869

AT—Language Instruction and Cultural Readers
   Total: 118 distinct entries (not including uncataloged textbooks)

Books instructing Germans on the English language
   [Note: There are a few holdings from the eighteenth century; however, most are from the nineteenth century.]
   Sample entries:
   *Eine nützliche Anweisung oder Beyhülfe vor die Teutschen um Englisch zu lernen*
     (Germantown, Pa.: Christoph Saur, 1751)
   *Das unentbehrliche Buch für die deutschen Buerger in Nord-America: enthaltend eine gründliche Anweisung zur Erlernung der Englischen Sprache, Vorschriften zum Gebrauch von Geschäftsleuten aller Art ...
     (Easton, Pa.: Chr. Jac. Hütter, 1816)

German grammar books from the period 1770–1830

Many German readers for children (particularly strong for books printed in Pennsylvania during the 1780s and 1790s) (Some based on Protestant teachings)

Extensive collection for the nineteenth century

Early nineteenth-century books on counting and arithmetic, educational bible readers, handbooks on German literature, and children’s fables

A large collection of uncataloged language instruction manuals and cultural and literary readers published up to 1945 (from the University of Pennsylvania)
   [Note: language instructional materials, dating from 1945 onwards have been transferred to the University of Pennsylvania German Department collection]

AU—Catalogs
   Total: 14 distinct entries


Included under this heading are a few twentieth-century reference works on German Americans.

AV—Miscellaneous Biographies
   Total: 46 distinct entries
Sample entries:


[Note: The library has 145 T. (1729)–240. T. (1739) bound in 8 volumes.]

Dilworth, W. H., *Life and Heroick Actions of Frederick III [sic II], King of Prussia* [German] (Germantown, Pa.: Christoph Saur, 1761)

List, Friedrich (1789–1846), *Complete Works*, ed. Ludwig Häusser (Stuttgart: J. G. Cotta, 1850–1851) [Note: The library has only the first of three volumes.]

Pragay, Johann (d. 1851), *Der Krieg in Ungarn: nebst einer getreuen Biographie der daran theilgenommenen hervorragenden Staatsmänner und Generäle* (New York: J. Helmich, 1850)

Reissner, Adam (1500–1572), *Ierusalem, die alte Haubtstat der Jüden* (Frankfurt a. M.: Georg Raben, Sigmund Feyrabent, and Weygand Hanen Erben, 1563)

Marquart, Johann (1610–1668), *Tractatus politico-juridicus de iure mercatorum et commerciorum singulari ... [etc.]* (Frankfurt a. M.: Thomae Matthiae Götyii, 1662)

Brandt, Geeraert (1626–1685), *Leven en bedryf van den heere Michiel de Ruiter* [German] (Amsterdam: Wolfgang, Waasbergen, Boom, von Someren, and Goethals, 1687)

Subjects include:

Gerhard Tersteegens, George D. Rosengarten, Christian Frederick Hoffmann, Heinrich Jung-Stilling, Martin Luther, Francis Shallus, Johannes Bückler (the famous robber known as Schinderhannes), Johann Friedrich Oberlin, Ulrich Zwingli, Constantin-François Volney, Gerhard Roosen, Menno Symons, Napoleon, Friedrich Schiller, Alexander von Humboldt, Johannes Huss, Ernst Krackowizer

Also includes a *Deutsches Stammbuch* and miscellaneous items

**AW**—Scientific Publications

Total: 58 distinct entries

[Note: Ten of the entries date from the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries.]

Seybold, Johann Georg (ca. 1620–ca. 1690), *Fasciculus adagiorum Latino- Germanicorum* [German & Latin] (Nuremburg [spelled “Norimbergae”]: Wolfgangi Mauritii Endteri, 1689)

Döderlein, Christian Albrecht (1714–1789), *Ubere Toleranz und Gewissensfreyheit* (Bützow and Wismar: Berger- und Boednerschen Buchhandlung, 1776)

*Monatliche Unterredungen einiger guten Freunde von allerhand Büchern und andern annehmlichen Geschichten, allen Liebhabern der Curiositäten zur Ergetzligkeit und Nachsinnen* [Periodical]
[Note: The library has January–December 1692 bound in one volume.]

Becher, Johann Joachim (1635–1682), *Närrische Weissheit und weise Narrheit, oder, Ein hundert so politische als physicalische, mechanische, und mercantilische Concepten und Propositionen, deren etliche gut gethan, etliche zu nichts worden* (Leipzig (?), 1706)

Tennent, John (ca. 1700–ca. 1760), *Every Man his own Doctor* [German] (Benjamin Franklin [spelled “Fräncklin”] and Johann Böhm, 1749)

Franklin, Benjamin (1706–1790), *Experiments and Observations on Electricity* [German] (Leipzig: Gottfried Kiesewetter, Buchh. in Stockholm, 1758)

Deigendesch, Johannes, *Nachrichters, oder, Nutzliches und aufrichtiges Ross-Artzney-Büchlein* (Germantown, Pa.: Christoph Saur, 1771)

*T wohl-eingerichtetes Arzney-Büchlein: wider die Krankheiten der Pferde, des Rindviehs, der Schweine, [etc.]* (Philadelphia, Pa.: Henrich Miller, 1771)

Cowwer, I. F., *Geheimversuchte experimentirte Geheimnisse* (Amsterdam, 1784)

Gütle, Johann Conrad (b. 1747), *Magische Belustigungen aus der Mathematik, Physik, Chemie, Technologie und Oekonomie, oder, Praktische Anweisung zur Einrichtung und Gebrauch theils unbekannter, theil be-kannter physicalischer Zauberkünste, Versuche und Spielwerke... [etc.]* (Nuremberg and Altdorf: J. C. Monath und J. F. Kussler, 1797)

Farm and home remedies (for animals), astronomy, numerous entries on homeopathy, personal business management, management of wineries, cholera, home-gardening, machinery, legal advice, psychology, works of Thomas Paine, and practical farming.

There are miscellaneous entries from the twentieth century.

AWA—German Americans in Germany, Americans on Germany

Total: 115 distinct entries

All holdings are from the twentieth century. The majority of the titles are on German political history. These works can be located elsewhere in public or university libraries. Includes general histories of Germany, the German Empire (1871–1914), music study in Germany, German universities, the two world wars, West Germany, East Germany, post-1945 diplomatic relations, etc.

AX—German American Writers

Total: 166 distinct entries

Contains books written by German-American authors of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries
The collection contains titles for the following authors (not comprehensive):
Achert, Joseph
Andriessen, Hugo (1843–1908)
Asmus, Georg (1830–1896?)
Baum, Vicki (1888–1960)
Beck, Carl (1856–1911)
Benary-Isbert, Margot (1889–1979)
Biedenkapp, Georg (1868–?)
Bopp, John (1858–?)
Bruck, Julius (1833–1899)
Brühl, Gustav (1826–1903)
Butz, Caspar (1825–1885)
Clausen, Emma (1867–?)
Dahm, Friedrich Wilhelm
Dietz, Johann W. (1835–?)
Dilthey, Karl (1827–?)
Doernenburg, Emil (1881–1935)
Dorsch, Eduard (1822–1887)
Douai, Adolf (1819–1888)
Drescher, Martin (1863–?)
Frey, August Emil
Friedrich, Gerhard (1916–?)
Gieseler, Ernest August
Giorg, Kara (1826–1903)
Griesinger, Theodor (1809–1884)
Haimbach, Philip (1827–1904)
Harbaugh, Henry (1817–1867)
Hassaurek, Friedrich (1831–1885)
Henkel, Paul (1754–1825)
Ideler, Lucie (1851–1910)
Ilgen, Pedro Reinold (1869–1920)
Ilting, Caecilie Bloch Hammerstein (1868–?)
Illing, Oskar (1864–?)
Jockers, Ernst (1887–?)
Kircher, Julius (1859–?)
Koch, Anna Gustavia (?)
Kollbrunner, Oskar (1895–1932)
Lange, Heinrich (1836–1874)
Leser, Lotta Lise (1864–?)
Lippard, George (1822–1854)
Lüdeke, Marie-Therese
Luitpold, Josef (1886–1966)
Märklin, Edmund (1816–1892)
Michel, Friedrich (1865–1922)
Moeller, Hugo (1863–?)
Mölling, Karl Erdwin (1838–?)
Müller, Wilhelm (1845–1914)
München, Friedrich (1799–1881)
Newman, Edna Albert (?)
Nies, Konrad (1861–1921)
Raible, Marie
Rattemann, Heinrich Armin (1832–1923)
Reitzel, Robert (1849–1898)
Richter, Friedrich Karl (1911–?)
Rittig, Johann
Ruppius, Otto (1819–1864)
Schmidt, Paul (1811–1876)
Schnauffer, Carl Heinrich (1822–1854)
Sealsfield, Charles (1793–1864)
Shafer, Don Cameron (1881–?)
Solger, Reinhold (1817–1866)
Stallo, John Bernhard (1823–1900)
Stein, Kurt M.
Sterl, Mencio
Strodtmann, Adolf (1829–1879)
Sutro, Emil (1832–1906)
Sutro-Schücking, Kathinka
Tacke, Karl August
Theiss, John William (1863–?)
Troxell, William S.
Urban, Henry F. (1862–1924)
Viereck, George Sylveste (1884–1962)
Vogel, Hedwig (?–1898)
Vonnegut, Kurt (1922–2007)
Waldinger, Ernst (1896–1970)
Wollenweber, Louis August (1807–1888)
Wood, Ralph Charles (1904–?)
Zimmermann, Gustav Adolf (1850–1903)
Zündt, Ernst Anton Joseph (1819–1897)

AXA—Literature
Total: 47 distinct entries

Contains books about German literature and its leading figures (such as Goethe, Hesse, Hauptmann, etc.)

[Note: The books all date from the twentieth century and can be located in public and university libraries.]

AXB—Literature (Continued)
[Note: There is no official heading name. “Literature (Continued)” is used here given the contents.]
Total: 52 distinct entries

German novels, poetry, philosophy, and lyrics

Contains two entries from the eighteenth century:
Gessner, Salomon (1730–1788), Der Tod Abels: in fünf Gesängen (Germantown, Pa.: Christoph Saur, Jr., 1776)
Dem Andenken deutscher Dichter und Philosophen gewidmet von Deutschen in Amerika (Baltimore, Md.: G. Keatinge, 1796)
[Note: The rest of the entries date from the nineteenth century.]

AY—Yearbooks (Almanacs)
Total: 20-25 distinct entries

[I have counted each year of Der Hoch-deutsch americanische Calender as a distinct entry even though they are bound together in 3 volumes.]
Interesting entries:
Der Hoch-deutsch americanische Calender (Germantown, Pa.: Christoph Saur)
[Note: Includes all editions 1760–1778, except for 1775.]
Neu-eingerichteter americanischer Geschichts-Calender (Philadelphia, Pa.: Benjamin Franklin, 1752)
There are also a few almanacs from the nineteenth century.
AZ—Magazines, Serials, Newspapers, etc.
  Total: 21 distinct entries

See Newspapers/Periodicals lists for many additional uncataloged titles.

Carl Schurz Collection

The National Carl Schurz Association was founded as the Carl Schurz Memorial Foundation in New York in 1930, to foster German-American friendship and cultural exchange. The organization owned a considerable collection of German popular and educational literature and many volumes related to German and German-American relations and history. Upon its dissolution in the 1970s, the German Society of Pennsylvania received the manuscripts of Konrad Nies, Kuno Francke, Rudolf Cronau and over 6000 books, pamphlets and periodicals. Other archival materials, among them documents of the activities of the Association and the archive of the American Association of Teachers of German, went to the Balch Institute and, after its demise, to the Historical Society of Pennsylvania in Philadelphia. Those collections can be accessed here: http://www2.hsp.org/collections/Balch%20manuscript_guide/html/german.html

Approximately 80% of the books in the Carl Schurz Collection have been cataloged and can be found in the online catalog. There was a fair amount of duplication of books in other parts of the library, and some books that were deemed out of scope or duplicate have been deaccessioned. The small section of books that have not yet been cataloged are primarily in the area of literature and a few other miscellaneous topics (Library of Congress call numbers PT-Z). The Carl Schurz books retain the Library of Congress classification system that was used by the National Carl Schurz Association. Some books that were acquired from the Carl Schurz Association were integrated into the Main or German American Collections, however this process was not completed and the remainder of the books are what forms the current Carl Schurz Collection. Catalog records for these titles all contain a provenance heading for the National Carl Schurz Association, and can be searched as a collection in the local catalog.

Reference Collection

The Horner library also contains a small reference collection comprised of approximately 500 books related primarily to German American history, and includes a number of works useful for genealogical research. All titles can be accessed through the online catalog.
PAMPHLETS

Main Collection
The Main Collection contains a few pamphlets which have been bound, often several in one volume, and are shelved with the books. These can all be found in the online catalog.

German American Collection -- Cataloged pamphlets
The Pamphlet Collection is certainly a highlight of the German American Collection. It includes thousands of entries on all types of German-American associational life (mostly within the Philadelphia area). There were German associations for almost every conceivable purpose, and the Pamphlet Collection reflects this fact. There are pamphlets on reading societies, worker societies, women societies, building societies, fire insurance societies, life insurance societies (some differentiated by gender such as the Germania Sterbe-Kasse and the Germania Frauen-Sterbekassen-Verein), etc. The vast majority of the collection lies within the “AE” or “German Societies” catalog category.

Helpful search tip:
Almost all the GAC pamphlets have been cataloged. The uncataloged pamphlets are itemized, beginning on p. 40. Researchers interested in any particular section can browse the online catalog (gsp.kohacatalog.com) by call number. By searching “Pamphlet AE” for example, one will pull up the (mostly) chronological list of all the pamphlets in that section. For books, one would search “AE”

AA—United States of America:
  Total: 69 distinct entries

There is a wide variety of items covering the late eighteenth- and especially nineteenth-century United States of America. The holdings consist of letters, historical pamphlets, political pamphlets, printed speeches by prominent political figures, German translations (of laws, speeches, etc.), essays, literature pertaining to the American Civil War, materials pertaining to industry (patent laws, gold prices, Northern Pacific Railroad Company), essays on the German element in the United States.

Notable entry:
There is a large collection of printed speeches of Carl Schurz (1829-1906).
AB—Pennsylvania
   Total: 53 distinct entries

Contains holdings on county histories, the German element in Pennsylvania, Germantown, anniversary commemorations of the German Society of Pennsylvania, the Battle of Gettysburg, and printed political speeches of Pennsylvania Governors. The collection is particularly strong for Pennsylvania Germans (i.e. the Pennsylvania “Dutch”). Under this heading researchers will find much on the language and its variants, culture, cookbooks, arts, and crafts.

AC—Philadelphia
   Total: 32 distinct entries

This is particularly strong for scholars interested in urban studies. There is material on Fairmount Park, water works, trial accounts, monuments, public buildings, city sections, and public ceremonies.

Some interesting miscellaneous items:
Yellow Fever of 1793 (death lists), German translation of the Will of Stephen Girard (1750–1831), and a business directory for 1840

AD—Expositions, Fairs, etc.
   Total: 16 distinct entries

Almost all materials relate to the United States Centennial Exposition in Philadelphia (1876), including commission reports, catalogs, and items pertaining to the exhibits of various U.S. states and foreign countries (esp. Germany).

AE—German Societies
   Total: 325 distinct entries

Pamphlets pertaining to German celebrations (such as German Day and Steuben Day)
Categories:
   1. German societies in Philadelphia and Pennsylvania (reports, constitutions, statutes):
These vary in purpose from cultural associations, savings bank associations, and worker associations to religious associations. Extensive collection on German Orders in the Philadelphia Area
Most numerous entries for the following:
Ancient Order of Good Fellows
Deutscher Orden der Harugari
Freemasons
Independent Order of Odd Fellows
   Including some holdings from the Order’s publication “Der Odd-Fellow”
Improved Order of Red Men
Order of the Heptasohps, or Seven Wise Men
Orden der Hermanns-Söhne
Turngemeinde
United Ancient Order of Druids

There are many entries for religious associations in Pennsylvania. [Note: The following list is by no means exhaustive.]

Protestant:
   Brüder-Unterstützungs-Verein der Deutsch-Evangelisch- Lutherischen Gemeinde in Philadelphia

Jewish:
   Congregation Rodeph Shalom (Philadelphia, Pa.)
   (Includes holy sermons delivered by Henry Berkowitz to the Congregation Rodeph Shalom)
   Jewish Chautauqua Society (Philadelphia, Pa.)

Roman Catholic:
   [Note: There is more material pertaining to male and female religious orders.]

Miscellaneous Philadelphia entries of note:
   Pennsylvania Federation of Historical Societies
   Deutsch-Amerikanischer Zentral-Bund von Pennsylvania

2. Societies located outside of Pennsylvania:

Local:
   Deutsche Gesellschaft von Chicago Germania Club (Chicago, Ill.)
   German Society of the City of New York
   Deutsche Gesellschaft von St. Paul-Minneapolis
   German Society of Maryland
   German Society of New Orleans
   Deutsche Gesellschaft der Stadt New Haven
   German Mutual Insurance Company of Cincinnati
Deutscher Pionier-Verein von Cincinnati
Buffalo Historical Society (Buffalo, N.Y.)
Oneida Historical Society at Utica (Utica, N.Y.)
Wyoming Historical and Geological Society
Deutscher Gesellig-Wissenschaftlicher Verein von New York
German General Benevolent Society (San Francisco, Calif.)
Maumee Valley Pioneer and Historical Association (Toledo, Ohio)
Astor Library. Trustees. Annual Reports. (New York, N.Y.)
Das Baltimorer Blumenspiel 1904

3. National societies:
[Note: The following is just a sampling.]
National-Verband Deutsch-Amerikanischer Journalisten und Schriftsteller
United States Brewers’ Association
National Association of German-American Technologists
[Note: There are 14 entries for this association.]
National German-American Alliance

4. Government:
United States. Congress. House. Committee on the Library Monument at Germantown

5. Foreign:
Central Committee of Sudeten German Organizations in Canada Canadian-German Folklore

AFa, AFb, AFc—German Hospitals and German Homes (orphanages, old age homes, etc):
Total: 40 distinct entries

Hospitals in Pennsylvania:
Includes State Hospital for the Insane for the South-Eastern District of Pennsylvania,
German Hospital of the City of Philadelphia, Lankenau Hospital, Pennsylvania Hospital (Philadelphia, Pa.), St. Luke’s Hospital, Hospital of the Protestant Episcopal Church in Philadelphia, Homoeopathic Hospital of Philadelphia for Sick and Wounded Soldiers, St. Joseph’s Hospital, Wills Hospital, Pennsylvania Hospital for the Insane (Philadelphia, Pa.), Jewish Hospital Association of Philadelphia, Jewish Maternity Association of Philadelphia, Franklin Reformatory Home for Inebriates of Philadelphia, Home for Free and Accepted Masons of Pennsylvania, Mary J. Drexel Home and Philadelphia Motherhouse of
Deaconesses, Jewish Foster Home and Orphan Asylum (Philadelphia, Pa.), Orphans’ Home and Asylum for the Aged and Infirm of the Evangelical Lutheran Church (Philadelphia, Pa.)

Hospitals in New York:
St. Luke’s Hospital (New York, N.Y.), Long Island College Hospital (Brooklyn, N.Y.), German Hospital and Dispensary in the City of New York

AG—Singing Societies, Theatre
Total: Approx. 63 distinct entries

[Note: Includes music societies]
[Note: Most of the societies are centered in Philadelphia; however, there are also some for New York, Baltimore, Cincinnati, etc.]
Includes magazines devoted to the Arts (for example, *Der Barde* published in Brooklyn, N.Y.)
Miscellaneous:
Includes songbooks and some printed musical scores (including Franz Joseph Haydn, *Die Schöpfung*, librettos (including Albert Lortzing, D. F. E. Auber, Etienne Nicolas Méhul, Peter von Winter, and many others)

AH—Individual States of USA and Canada
Total: 35 distinct entries

The materials vary widely, but the majority of them pertain to Germans in various states of the United States of America. The materials date from the mid-nineteenth century to as late as 1986. The pamphlets/articles are predominantly secondary source studies of subjects varying from “Handicraft printing in Texas” to “The earliest German newspapers of Baltimore.” There are numerous entries for St. Louis and Gloucester Farm and Town Association (New Jersey).

AI—Central and South America:
There are no holdings under this heading.

AJ—Immigration:
Total: 24 distinct entries

Contains travel accounts and immigration advice accounts dating predominantly from the second half of nineteenth century (especially for Minnesota during the 1860s)
Contemporary secondary source reports of immigration (especially Tennessee and Nebraska)
Frankfurter Verein zum Schutz der Auswanderer, Jahresberichte for 1867/68, 1868/69, 1872/73
Various government reports:
  A copy of the 1871 report of the Hamburg Deputation für das Auswandererwesen
  A copy of the 1877 annual report of the Commissioners of Emigration of the State of New York
  United States Bureau of Immigration Annual Report of the Commissioner-General of Immigration to the Secretary of the Treasury (1901)
  United States: Department of the Treasury. Immigration laws and regulations (1903)
Secondary source literature on the German element in the United States of America

AK—Indians:
  Total: 5 distinct entries

AL—Black History:
  Total: 10 distinct entries

Notable Entry:
*The Constitution for the Pennsylvania Society for Promoting the Abolition of Slavery*
  (Philadelphia, Pa.: Joseph James, 1787)

There are various entries from the 1850s and 1860s describing the practice of slavery in the United States of America.

AM—Biographies of German Americans
  Total: Approx. 69 distinct entries

Contents include printed biographies, autobiographies, memoirs, addresses, memorials, funeral sermons, and letters pertaining to the lives of German Americans. The subjects vary from United States presidents, political figures, military figures, religious figures, doctors (the collection is particularly strong in this area). I have listed below some subjects of particular note.

[Note: An “**” denotes those subjects with five or more entries.]
AN—Denominations

Total: 94 distinct entries

Notable entry:
Democritus, Christianus [pseud. for Johann Conrad Dippel] (1673–1734), Geistliche Fama [Note: This was published in Sarden in 30 parts from 1730 to 1744. The library has various parts dating from 1732–1739]

Large Collection:
German Evangelical Lutherans

Medium-Sized Collections:
Amish/Mennonites

Small Collections:
German Evangelical Reformed
Independent German Congregation
Methodists
Moravians
Roman Catholic
Schwenkfelders

AO—Bibles
  There are no holdings under these headings.

AP---Hymn Books
  Total: 5 distinct entries

AQ---Catechisms
  Total: 14 distinct entries

AR---Devotional Literature
  Total: 65 distinct entries

Notable entry:
  Frantzen, Michael. Einfältige Lehr-Betrachtungen und kurzgefasstes Glaubens-
  Bekänniss des gottseligen Lehrers, Michael Frantzen... (Germantaun : C. Saur, 1770.)

AS—Education, Schools, Universities
  Total: 41 distinct entries

Material on the School District of Philadelphia, Sunday Schools for German Evangelical
Lutherans, English and German language in schools, and the Massachusetts Board of
Education

Notable entry:
  Graf, Eduard. Sollen die Deutschen Schulen gründen in Amerika? : zwei Vorträgen
der deutschen Freien Gemeinde von Philadelphia gehalten. (Philadelphia : N.
Schmitt, 1852)

AT---Educational Books
  Total: 40 distinct entries

Notable entry:
  Deutsch oder Englisch : ein Gespräch zwischen zwei Nachbarn, Sebastian und
Jacob, über die deutsche Sprache in Nord-Amerika. (Allentown [Pa.] : Trexler,
Harlacher & Weiser, 1862.)
One entire box of pamphlets in this section was found to be unique or extremely rare.

Notable entries:
- Ballmer, Daniel. *Sammlung von neuen Recepten und bewährten Kuren für Mensch und Vieh* (Cincinnati: S. Schneble, 1849.)
- Hering, Constantine: *Amerikanische Stimmen über die Frage, Fraktur oder Antiqua?* (Jena: F. Frommann, 1871.)

AWA—German Americans in Germany, Americans on Germany

Total: 10 distinct entries

Includes a fair number of unique titles not found in other libraries.

Notable entries:
- Redwitz, Oskar von. *Das Lied vom neuen deutschen Reich.* (Philadelphia: Schäfer & Koradi, [1871?])

AXA—Literature

Total: 12 distinct entries
AY—Yearbooks
   Total: 146 distinct entries
Extensive almanac collection from mid-eighteenth century through the twentieth century. Many titles have multiple years cataloged under one heading.

**German American Collection – uncataloged pamphlets**
The uncataloged pamphlets in the GAC have been organized into two categories, those with GAC call numbers and those without assigned numbers. A fair number of the items in these boxes are actually manuscripts or ephemera. As manuscript collections are being processed, some of these items are being integrated into other collections. Others will be moved to the ephemera boxes. The remaining pamphlets will eventually be cataloged into the GAC or integrated into other collections. (Letter sized pamphlets have been cataloged or moved to ephemera boxes as of 6/2020.)

**UNCATALOGED PAMPHLETS -- LEGAL SIZE WITH CALL NUMBERS**
(These boxes contain some manuscripts and ephemera which should be transferred to manuscripts and ephemera boxes)

**BOX 1**
**AA 153-AE 10.23**


AA 204  “Sunday-Laws” article from New Yorker Staats-Zeitung, June 15, 1860. [with preservation photocopy]

AA 211  Adresse der Unabhängigen Deutschen Republikanischen Organisation. New York, April 1880. [encapsulated in mylar; with preservation photocopy]

AB 96.6 [Schoeppe trial]
Ms. Letter dated Berlin den 31. Januar 1870
To: Dr. Virchow, signed [illegible] Polizei Präsident. [6] p. (includes transcription)

AB 126.3 The Pennsylvania barn.
Ed. By Alfred Shoemaker.

AB 176 The House of the Miller at Millbach: the architecture arts and crafts of the Pennsylvania Germans.
By Joseph Downs.

AB 180 The Story of Pennsylvania.
By Ira Kreider and Eric E. Garing.

AC 67 Historical sketches, illustrations of Philadelphia and official program ... connected with the bi-centennial celebration of the founding of the commonwealth of Penn’a ... 1882 ... at Philadelphia ...

AD 5 “Zur dauernden Erinnerung der Anwesenheit der deutschen industriellen Delegation aus Deutschland ... und ihrer Freunde in Philadelphia ...“
[5 ms. copies and preservation photocopy]

AD 13.7 Subsidies to the formation of the physical map of Brazil : designed for the Philadelphia Centennial Exhibition.
Rio de Janeiro : Typographica Academica, 1876. 45 p.

BOX 2
AE 71.1B (folders 1-19)

Correspondence related to the setting up and distribution of charitable contributions through the Mary E. Seifert Memorial Fund, which was established by the German Society,
ca. 1954-1957. Most correspondence written to and from Hermann Witte, treasurer of the Society. [Should be integrated into GSP Institutional Records]

Correspondents include:
C.A.R.E. - Das Rauhe Haus
Pestalozzi Siedlung für Kinder und Jugendliche
Verband Deutscher Studentenschaften
Lankenau Hospital
Kinderheim in Schleswig-Holstein
Lutheran Home for Orphans and Aged at Germantown
St. Christophers Hospital for Children
Dr. Friedrich Effertz
Harry Pfund
YMCA
American Friends Service Committee
Allgemeine Stiftungsverwaltung der Stadt Freiburg im Breisgau
Erstes Deutsches Reichswaisenhaus (Lahr)

Also:
University News (newsletter) - Verband Deutscher Studentenschaften (several issues)

BOX 3
AE 81.2-AG 189.5 [map insert]


AE 81.9 Copy of the will of Paul Dreher, in which he mentions the German Society as a ‘contingent beneficiary.’ April 28, 1964.

C.R. Walther Thomas, citizen of the week and letter to the editor.

AE 105 Deutsche Versorgung und Pflege Gesellschaft zu Philadelphia.
Membership certificate for Christoph Clausen. Jan. 3, 1801.

AE 822  Pennsylvania Folk Festival, Bucknell University Memorial Stadium.  

AE 1258  In Memoriam. Franz Hassendeubel, Colonel 17th Regiment, Missouri Volunteer Infantry. “Western Turner Rifles.”  


AE 1678  Re-enlistment of Pennsylvania 98th regiment volunteers, 1863.  

AE 7000  Satzung des Verbandes Deutscher Schriftsteller in Amerika. 1907.  
[4] p. [includes preservation photocopy]

[Removed from GAC Pamphlet AG 189.5] Map of Central Philadelphia, showing transit lines, hotels, railroad stations and principal places of interest.

BOX 4

AG 496-AM 360.2

AG 715.1-3
  •  Deutsches Theater - letter to members of special committee to solicit purchase of stocks.
  •  Subscriptions-Liste
  •  Die Gründung eines Deutschen Theaters. 4 p.

AJ 130  Indenture of Susanna Herbster to Christian Schenck, Northern Liberties, Shoemaker, for 6 years. 1824. [Encapsulated]

AJ 445.4 Verein zum Schutze der Einwanderung (Immigration Protective League) - folder of correspondence.


AL 230  Protest to the United States of America against slavery. Dated Feb. 1, 1865. [not signed]


BOX 5
AM 451.2-AM 2220.1-2 amendments

AM 451.2 Francis Lieber article and 2 small pamphlets.
AM 881.2 Hering, Constantine.
Die natürliche Grenze : ein Gedanke fuer Deutschland.
Includes also 2 pieces of correspondence, one from Carl Hering, the author’s son, asking the GSP librarian for the pamphlet. [Includes preservation photocopy and 2nd copy]

AM 1011 Du Bois, W. E. B.
Joseph J. Mickley : the interesting career of a linguist, antiquarian and musician.
[4] p. [includes preservation photocopy]

AM 1013.11 Information related to descendants of D.F. Pastorius.
[includes preservation photocopy]

AM 1013.2 Die Goldene Glocke - newspaper clipping on F.W. Liedtke.
[includes preservation photocopy]

AM 2058 Zur Erinnerung an Fritz Tiedemann.
Von einem Freunde den Verwandten und Freunden gewidmet.
[includes preservation photocopy]

AM 2220.1-2 Germanic roots of Chicagoans Harvey Metzger Ehlers & Evelynne Meiborg Ehlers.
Baer -- Ehlers -- Jantzen -- Meiborg -- Metzger -- Nielson -- Wagner -- Wittum
Two v. genealogical info. compiled by the families (with supplements and amendments). [Genealogy]

BOX 6
AN 1570.12-AZ 74B

AN 1570.12 Bericht des Sekretars der St. Michael’s und Zions-Gemeinde.

AN 1570.13 Rechenschrift des Finanz-Committees der St. Michaelis und Zions-Kirche.

AN 3730.2 German Evangelical Reformed Emanuels Church at Bridesburg

AS 270.3 An Act to Incorporate the Real Schul-Verein (The German School Association) of Philadelphia.

AS 270.4 Photocopy of the above documents.

AV 1520 Moras, F.
Biographical sketch of Johann Heinrich Camp.

AV 1550 Ehmann, Heinrich.
Wie es kamm dass ich in Amerika Schulmeister wurde. 1903. 15 p. ms.

AV 1881 Mentz, William G.
Nachrichten über das Geschlecht Mentz, [nach Auszügen aus der Bibliothek zu Wien].

AW 773 Serz, Johann.
Kurze Geschichte des Kupferstiches.
Geschenk von Hernn Prof. H. Faber, Juli 16, 1898. Vortrag von Johann Serz, Kupferstecher aus Nurnberg, gehalten im Deutschen Künstler Verein.
16. April 1867. [26] p. ms. [includes preservation photocopy]

Hrsg. von Otto Heshy.

AX 2000.5 Brada, Charles.
Der deutsche Michel.
Hrsg. vom Buxtehuder-Horneburger Verein.
AX 3170.9 Schoene, Adolph Waldemar.
1 folder misc. ms. material and newspaper clippings related to Schoene, German-American poet.

AX 3259 Pracht-Fitzell, Ilse.
Gedichte : eine Auswahl.
28 p. Includes correspondence and International Authors Who’s Who entry.

AZ 66 Drescher, Martin.
Deutsche Erzähler in Amerika. Photocopy of article from: Jahrbuch der Deutsch-Amerikaner, 1918.

AZ 73 (3 folders)
Der Zuschauer, 1932-1939. [18 issues]
Central Hochschule, Philadelphia. [publication for students studying German]

AZ 74A
Rundbrief der deutschen Jugendbewegung in Nordamerika, 1932-1933.
8 issues [includes preservation photocopy]

AZ 74B
Rundbrief der deutschen Jugendbewegung in Nordamerika, 1933-1934.
9 issues.
The Union reporter : Official organ of the German Beneficial Union of Pittsburgh. Nov. 1936

BOX 7 - C.F. Huch manuscripts
[Original manuscripts of articles by C.F. Huch most of which were later published in Mittheilungen des Deutschen Pionier Vereins von Philadelphia]

AC 32.2
Deutsche Schachspieler in Philadelphia.
März 1904. 8 p. [Manuscript and preservation photocopy]

AC 68
Die Gründung der republikanischen Partei unter den Deutsch-Amerikanischern Philadelphias im Jahre 1856. 10 p. [manuscript and preservation photocopy]
AE 10.10
Die Entstehung des ersten Deutschen Tages des zweihundertjährigen Jubelfestes der ersten deutschen Einwanderung in Amerika.
November 1905. [10] p. [includes preservation photocopy]

AE 10.23
Der Deutsche Tag in New Britain, Connecticut am 6. August 1906.
[8] p. newspaper clippings. [with preservation photocopy]

AE 76
Frankfurt am Main, 1905. 16 p. [manuscript]

AE 121
Der Allegemeine Deutsche Schulverein von Philadelphia.
Philadelphia, 1907. [10] p. [original ms. and preservation photocopy]

AE 126
Philadelphia, 1907. 20 p.
Page 20 has certificate for F.W. Thomas for payment of 60 dollars to the “Freie Deutsche Gesellschaft zur Gründung gemeinschaftlicher Cultur und Civilisation in Amerika.”

AE 127.1
Die Deutsche Ansiedlungs-Gesellschaft von Missouri.
[manuscript]

AE 196
Die Deutsche Einwanderungsgesellschaft von Philadelphia.
Philadelphia 1907. 11 p.
[original manuscript and preservation photocopy]

AE 1248
Beiträge zur Geschichte der Philadelphia Turngemeinde.
November 1905. [19 p.], mostly newspaper clippings from Philadelphia
Demokrat. [includes preservation photocopy]

AE 5050
Der Cultur- und Gewerbe-Verein Germania.

AFa 9
Beiträge zur Entstehungsgeschichte des Deutschen Hospitals.

AG 40
Philadelphia, the cradle of song, by Edmund Wolsieffer.
May 1905. [12] p. ms. [includes preservation photocopy]

AG 81
Geschichte des Columbia Gesangvereins und des Philadelphia Quartett-Clubs.

AG 170

AG 172

AG 187
Die Entstehung und Entwicklung der Sängerfeste in den nordöstlichen Staaten.
May 1904. [47] p. ms. [includes preservation photocopy]

AG 191
Die Vereinigte Sänger von Philadelphia. Ihre Geschichte und ihr fünfundzwanzigjähriges Stiftungsfest.
BOX 8 - C.F. Huch manuscripts (cont.)

AG 730
Beiträge zu einer Geschichte des deutschen Theaters in Philadelphia.
November 1905. 15 p. [includes preservation photocopy]

AG 731
Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte des deutschen Theaters in Philadelphia vom Jahre 1840 bis zum Jahre 1895.
1907. 15 p. [includes preservation photocopy]

AH 3404
Beiträge zu einer Geschichte der deutschen Stadt Egg Harbor City.
Philadelphia, 1907. 39. p. [includes preservation photocopy]

AM 1090
Ehrung des Herrn C.J. Hexamer am 1. Juni 1907.
[includes preservation photocopy]

AM 2067
Carl Friedrich Huch.
[type-written biography of C.F. Huch]

AN 7030.2
Bericht über die Entstehung und Entwicklung der deutschen Freie Gemeinde von Philadelphia.
[includes preservation photocopy]

AN 7030.9
Mitteilungen über die deutsche freie Gemeinde für das Archiv der Deutschen Gesellschaft.
[includes preservation photocopy]

AV 674
Der Schillerfeier im Mai 1905.
Der erste Spatenstich zum Deutschen Theater in Philadelphia. November 1905. (Collection of newspaper clippings) [28] p. [includes preservation photocopy]
AV 1505
Ludvigh und Ginal : zwei Pioniere des Rationalismus in den Vereinigten Staaten.

AV 1510
Baron Heinrich Wilhelm Stiegel.
Philadelphia, 1906. 26 p. ms. [includes preservation photocopy]

AV 1525
Philipp Mattthias Wolsieffer.
March, 1904. 10 p. ms.
Includes an etching of Wolsieffer ca. 1857.

AV 1530
Friedrich Wilhelm Künzel : ein Lebensbild.
Philadelphia, March 1905. 16 p. ms.

AV 1535
Georg Friedrich Seidensticker.

AW 2006
Die erste Schriftgieszerei in den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika.
June 1904. 4 p. ms. [includes preservation photocopy]
1.) American Relief for Central Europe Inc. Grand Concert [program] (AE) Academy of Music, Philadelphia, 26 February 1947


6) The American Liberal (New York), Jg. 1 (1918), 4 issues:
6a.) First Issue, 22 June 1918
6b.) Second Issue, 29 June 1918
6c.) Third Issue, 6 July 1918
6d.) No. 4, 13 July 1918

(Note: Issues 1-3 contained a three-part story "Bill Hammer" (subtitled in the first two issues, on the cover, as "An Episode of the Civil War in Missouri" and "A novelette of the Civil War in Missouri") by Otto Ruppius, translated by Frederick F. Schrader. Issue 4 contains the first installment of: "On Government Land," subtitled on the cover "A novelette," by Otto Ruppius, translated by Frederick F. Schrader.)

8.) The vital issue (New York). vol. 2, no. 1 January 2, 1915 (WWI)

9.) Grand bazaar held under the auspices of the United Relief Committee for Starving Women & Children of Central Europe, at the Philadelphia Turngenmeinde, May 22nd to 28th 1921 for the benefit of the American Friends Service Committee. [cover title]. [inside t.p.: Grosser Bazaar unter den Auspicien des United Relief Committee for Starving Women and Children of Central Europe ...] [S.l. : s.n., 1921]. Printed by The Walther Printing House, Third St. and Girard Ave. (3 copies)
CARL SCHURZ PAMPHLETS

This extensive collection of pamphlets numbers roughly 1000 items and covers many areas of German American life in the first half of the 20th century, especially through its associations and societies. At the end of each entry is a letter/number combination in parentheses which seems to refer to an area of the Library of Congress classification scheme. Although like materials are grouped together to a certain extent, the pamphlets could be reordered in the future by LC letter to improve ease of browsing and searching. A few of the pamphlets are duplicates of items in the Main or German American Collections (and are indicated as such), but most are not found elsewhere in the collections. A handful of pamphlets still need to be incorporated into these boxes. Some highlights of the Carl Schurz pamphlet collection with multiple entries are:

- Deutsch-Amerikanischer National-Bund
- German-American organizations in various states
- Programs for German Day celebrations
- Germans in Maryland
- Pennsylvania Dutch and other German dialects
- Biographies of Germans and German-Americans
- Literary criticism—reprints of journal articles
- Amish and Mennonites
- Schwaben-Verein von Chicago
- Deutscher Klub und Technischer Verein
- Poetry/drama/fiction by German American authors
- German-American church programs/histories

The pamphlets have been rehoused in archival boxes and complete inventories are listed below.

**Box 1**


Correspondence between the Alliance’s Chairman of the Immigration Committee (Henry Weismann) and US Senator John D. Works, re: the Burnett Immigration Restriction Bill. English. Dec. 23, 1913 and Dec. 30, 1913. (A5, NY 1.4)

4) Zweig-Verband Chicago, Deutsch-Amerikanischer National-Bund. Die Deutschen in Amerika: Fest-Schrift zum Deutschen Tage in Chicago. Oct. 6, 1907. 3 copies. (A5a, IL 1)


6) Deutscher Tag: Carl Schurz Gedenkfeier (German Day: Carl Schurz Commemoration). June 29, 1941. Riverview Park, Chicago, Ill. (A5a, IL 2)


9) University Theatre, University of Illinois. Three (3) programs and four (4) photographs from Mary Stuart by Friedrich Schiller. Dec. 9-12, 1959. Lincoln Hall Theatre, Urbana, Ill. (Honoring Schiller’s 200th birthday) (A5a, IL 4.2)


12) Wohltätigkeit-Basar zum Besten der Kriegsnotleidenden in Deutschland, Oesterreich, und Ungarn (Charity Bazar for the Benefit of War Sufferers in Germany, Austria and Hungary) (Program). Mar. 2-7, 1916. The Auditorium,


31) Steuben Society of America, Schley Unit No. 37. Anniversary Banquet. In celebration of the one hundred and fiftieth anniversary of the landing on American soil of General Baron von Steuben. Nov. 13, 1927. Baltimore, Maryland. (A5, MD 1)


35) Independent Citizens’ Union of Maryland. Remedial Legislation recommended by the Independent Citizens’ Union of Maryland. 1902. The Sun Book and Job Printing Office, Baltimore, Maryland. 2 copies. (A5, MD 3.2)

36) Independent Citizens’ Union of Maryland. The Sabbath Question: Some Reasons for the Repeal of the „Blue Laws.“ Baltimore, Maryland. (1901-1902?) (A5, MD 3.3)

37) Society for the History of the Germans in Maryland. Dedicated to the German Society of Maryland on the occasion of its one hundred and fiftieth anniversary. 1933. Baltimore, Maryland. 2 copies. (A5, MD 4.1)


40) German-American Citizens League of Nebraska (Deutschamerikanischer Bürgerbund von Nebraska). Chris A. Sommer, Chairman, Educational Committee. „An die Freunde des deutschen Sprachunterrichts!“ Lincoln, Neb. (A5, NB 1.2)

41) German-American Citizens League of Nebraska (Deutschamerikanischer Bürgerbund von Nebraska). Chris A. Sommer, Chairman, Educational Committee. Letter to high school German teachers. Omaha, Neb. (A5, NB 1.3)

43) German-American Citizens League of Nebraska (Deutschamerikanischer Bürgerbund von Nebraska). Chris A. Sommer, Chairman, Educational Committee. Letter to teachers – „German and English Dialogues“. Mar. 26, 1937. Lincoln, Neb. (A5, NB 1.5)


73) Society for the History of the Germans in Maryland (Die Gesellschaft für Erforschung der Geschichte der Deutschen in Maryland). Official Programme of the Festivities of the German-American Day (Programm der Feier des Deutschen Tages). Oct. 6, 1890. C. W. Schneidereith & Sons, Baltimore, Maryland. 2 copies. (A5a, MD 1)

74) Unabhängiger Bürger-Verein von Maryland (Independent Citizens’ Union of Maryland). Volksfest zur Feier des Deutschen Tages. Sept. 12, 1901 in Darley Park. Baltimore, Maryland. (A5a, MD 2.2)

75) Unabhängiger Bürger-Verein von Maryland (Independent Citizens’ Union of Maryland). Zweites Volksfest zur Feier des Deutschen Tages. Sept. 12, 1901 in Darley Park. Baltimore, Maryland. (A5a, MD 2)

76) Unabhängiger Bürger-Verein von Maryland (Independent Citizens’ Union of Maryland). Siebente Feier des Deutschen Tages. Sept. 12, 1907 in Riverview Park. Baltimore, Maryland. (A5a, MD 2.3)


81) Deutschen Baltimore. Gedächtnis-Feier zu Ehren Wilhelm I. March 25, 1888 at the Academy of Music. Deutsches Literarisches Bureau, Baltimore, Maryland. (A5a, MD 5)

83) The Germans of Maryland During the Colonial Period (Die Deutschen in Maryland
der Kolonialzeit). Sept. 1914. Baltimore, Maryland. (A5a, MD 6)

84) Deutsch-Amerikaner Baltimores - The Society for the History of the Germans in
Maryland & Steuben Society of America, Schley Unit No. 37. Carl Schurz Centennar
Geburtstagsfeier. March 10, 1929 at the Rivoli Theater. Baltimore, Maryland. (A5a, MD 7)

85) Volksfest Association of Minnesota, Inc. Centennial German Day Celebration. May 25,
1958. Minnehaha Falls, Minn. (A5a, MN 1)

Minnehaha Falls, Minn. Program + 2 postcards. (A5a, MN 1.2)

87) The Minneapolis Star. Newspaper clipping re: 3rd annual Volksfest at Minnehaha

88) St. Paul Pioneer Press. Newspaper clipping re: 3rd annual Volksfest at Minnehaha

Minnehaha Falls, Minn. (A5a, MN 1.3)

90) Weltausstellung, St. Louis (World’s Fair, St. Louis). Fest-Programm für den Deutschen
Tag. Oct. 6, 1904. Co-operative Printing House, 722 S. Fourth St., St. Louis, Mo. (A5a, MO
1)

91) Deutsch-Amerikanischer National-Bund (National German-American Alliance).
Der Deutsche Tag in St. Louis, MO: Fest-Programm für die Feier in den Tiroler Alpen.
Sept. 29, 1906. Co-operative Printing House, 722 S. Fourth St., St. Louis, Mo. (A5a,
MO 2) (duplicate of Pamphlet AE 10.18 in GERMAN AMER. COL)

92) Deutsch-Amerikanischer National-Bund (National German-American Alliance).
Germanic Congress of the Universal Exposition, St. Louis: Programme and List of
Speakers. Sept. 16-17, 1904. St. Louis, Mo. (A5a, MO 3)


115) Federation of German Societies of Buffalo and Vicinity. Annual Banquet & Ball and Installation of Officers. April 19, 1939 at Frohsinn Hall. Ernst Press, Buffalo, NY. (A5, NY 8)

116) Federation of German Societies of Buffalo and Vicinity. Testimonial Dinner given in honor of Adam Roedl, Director of Markets. Mar. 21, 1942 at Genesee Park Hall. Buffalo, NY. (A5, NY 8.2)

117) Gedenkblatt zur Bismarck-Feier (Commemoration) zum Hundertsten Geburtstage. April 1, 1915. Allied Printing, Chicago, Ill. (A5a, IL 5)

118) Schiller Bund, Peoria, IL. Gedenkefeier zu Friedrich Schiller’s 100jährigem Todestage. May 9, 1905 at the Grand Opera House. Press of J. W. Franks & Sons, Peoria, Ill. (A5a, IL 6)


135) Catholic Kolping Society of America, Philadelphia Branch. Program from sixteenth anniversary celebration. May 25, 1941 at St. Henry’s Auditorium (4400 N. 5th St), Philadelphia, Pa. (A5, PA 5)


139) German Society of Pennsylvania; German Club & Society of Technologists (Deutscher Klub und Technischer Verein). Programs from German-American Charity Subscription Ball. Feb. 6, 1931 at the Bellevue-Stratford Hotel, Philadelphia, Pa. (A5, PA 7.2)

140) German Society of Pennsylvania; German Club & Society of Technologists (Deutscher Klub und Technischer Verein). Program from German-American Charity Subscription Ball. Jan. 22, 1932 at the Bellevue-Stratford Hotel, Philadelphia, Pa. (A5, PA 7.3)

141) German Club & Society of Technologists (Deutscher Klub und Technischer Verein). Charter of the German Club of Philadelphia; Nebengesetze und Statuten des Technischen
Vereins von Philadelphia; Hausordnung. 1928. Printed by W. Th. Webels, Essen, Germany. (A5, PA 8) (duplicate of Pamphlet AE 6025 in GERMAN AMER. COL)


Box 2


4) Emil Schneider; Vereinigte Deutsche Gesellschaften von New York. Deutsche Taten: ein Fest-Spiel zum Deutschen Tage. 1905. E. Schneider, 60 Hudson St., Hoboken, NJ. (PA 1)

5) Henry F. Urban. Ernst e und heitere Gedichte aus dem Nachlass von Henry F. Urban. 1920? Weinschenk Print, Newark, NJ. (PA 1)


10) F. W. Ihne und Emil Schneider. Die Söhne Teuts: Geschichtliche Bilder in drei Aufzügen. 1907. Tunnel über dem Hudson, 60 Hudson Str., Hoboken, NJ. (PA 1)


22) E. D. Leisenring. Pennsylvanisch-Deutsch (transcription). 1882. Der deutsche Pionier, XIV. (PA 2)

23) J. D. Rupp. Eppes über Pennsylvanisch-Deutsch (transcription). 1870. Der deutsche Pionier, II. (PA 2)


49) A. R. Hohlfeld. Umlaut und Reim: Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte und Theorie des deutschen Reims. 1943. University of Wisconsin, Madison, Wis. (PA 6)


52) Harold Jantz. Charles Sealsfield’s Letter to Joel R. Poinsett. Reprinted from The
53) Edwin C. Roedder. Das Schillerjahr in Deutschland: Eine Rückschau. Separatabdruck aus den Monatsheften, Jahrgang VII, Nos. 5-6. 2 copies. (PA 6)


66) Hermann J. Weigand. Correspondence re: Kleist’s Homburg, printed in Modern Language Notes. April 1941. (PA 6)


80) Marion Candler Lazenby. The Influence of Wieland and Eschenburg on Schlegel’s Shakespeare Translation (dissertation). 1942. John Hopkins University, Baltimore, Maryland. (PA 6)


94) Martin Drescher. Amerikanische Dichtung in deutschem Gewande. Der Zeitgeist. (PB1)


100) Hans Mannhardt. Tetrahedra. 1913. Lakeview Times Print (Chicago, Ill?). (Q 4)


103) Frederic Cranefield, Secretary, Wisconsin State Horticultural Society. Commercial Fruit Growing in Wisconsin. Wisconsin State Board of Immigration, Madison, Wis. (QA 2)

104) E. J. Delwiche, Director, Ashland Experiment Station. Corn Growing in Upper Wisconsin. Wisconsin State Board of Immigration, Madison, Wis. (QA 2)


120) Walter M. Kollmorgen. Agricultural-Cultural Islands in the South—Part II. Economic Geography, Vol. 19, No. 2. April 1943. (S 1)


125) American Forest Products Industries, Inc. Speak Up – booklet of „speech-material“ for Executives and Leaders in the Forest Industries. (S 3)


127) Elizur Yale Smith. Woodpulp Paper Use Began in U. S. A. 75 Years Ago. Clipping from Editor & Publisher, Vol. LXXV, No. 11. (TA 4)


151) Hollins College. The Lucy Winton McVitty Memorial Collection of manuscripts,
incunabula, and books related to the history of printing and the study of incunabula (bibliographic inventory list). 1943? Roanoke, Va. (Z 4)


155) Verzeichnis der Bibliothek des Boston Turnvereins. 1891. Druck von A. J. Gutermuth, Boston, MA. (Z 4) (duplicate of GERMAN AMER. COL Pamphlet AE 2042)


160) Harriet C. Long. The Pennsylvania-Germans: A Select Bibliography Submitted in


166) Die Illustrierte Welt, No. 29, 30, 31, & 32. Newspaper; contents include serialized story „Wie meine Grossmutter Kaffee kocht“ by Siegfried Kapper. 1867. Stuttgart. (Z 4)


172) Anderson Auction Company. Catalogue of the private libraries of the late Oswald Seidensticker (Professor of German History, University of Pennsylvania) and the late F. W. Geissenhainer (Sea Cliff, L.I.) (with additions). 1907. New York, NY. 3 copies. (Z 4)


174) Fragment from an Alphabet/Penmanship book.


Box 3


6) First Evangelical Church. 100 Years of Service (invitation to anniversary celebration). April 18-25, 1937. Buffalo, New York.


8) Evangelische Bethlehem Gemeinde. Gedenkschrift zum Silbernen Jubiläum. Feb 11-13,
1912. Cheltenham Press, Buffalo, NY. (BA5, I10)


21) Lutheran Synod of Buffalo. Short history. Typewritten. (BA5, J2)


27) Ernst Correll. Mennonite Immigration into Manitoba, Canada: Sources and Documents. Reprinted from Mennonite Quarterly Review. July and Oct, 1937. 2 copies. (BA5, R2)

28) Ernst Correll. President Grant and the Mennonite Immigration from Russia. Reprinted from The Mennonite Quarterly Review, Vol. IX, No. 3. July 1935. 2 copies. (BA5, R2.2)

29) Walter M. Kollmorgen. The Agricultural Stability of the Old Order Amish and Old Order


31) P. C. Heibert. Mennonites and their Heritage, Number VI: Life and Service in the Kingdom of God. 1942. The Mennonite Central Committee, Akron, Pa. (BA5, R5)


39) 100 Jaehriges Jubilaeum der Ersten Deutschen Methodisten-Kirche (program). 1941. New York, NY. (BA5, S1)

40) Jubiläums-Note des Deutschen Methodismus in Chicago, Illinois. 1896. (BA5, S2)

41) Bertha W. Clark. Die Hutterischen Gemeinschaften. 1929. Eberhard Arnold-Verlag,


46) First Reformed Church. Year Book and Church Directory, 40th Anniversary Number. 1932. Ridgway, Pa. (BA5, M2)


57) J. J. Schlicher. The Beginning and Early Years of the Mission House. Reprinted from the Wisconsin Magazine of History. (BA5, M12)

58) Statistical Tables of the Classes and Districts of the Evangelical and Reformed Church. 1935. Executive Committee of the General Synod of the Evangelical and Reformed Church, Philadelphia, PA/St. Louis, Mo. (BA5, M13)


1960. (D, L7)


66) Charles B. Robson. Bibliography of the Writings of Francis Lieber. Typewritten. (D, L9)


69) Heber J. Grant; Eva Maeser Crandall. Honoring Dr. Karl G. Maeser. (D, M1)


71) Julius T. Muench. Centennial Greeting to the descendants of Friedrich Muench, Paul Follenius, and Georg Muench, assembled at the close of the family’s first century in America. Oct 7, 1934. Augusta, Me. (D, M3)


81) Gerhard Rehder. Correspondence addressed to Howard Elkinton, Executive Director of the Carl Schurz Memorial Foundation. Jan. 11, 1950.


86) Frankfurter Zeitung (newspaper clipping). Johann August Röbling: Der Erbauer der


98) Theodore Schreiber. Carl Schurz and German Unity. 1938. Printed and Published by WM. B. Graf & Sons, Philadelphia, Pa. 2 copies. (D, S8.2)

99) Oswald Garrison Villard. Carl Lincoln Schurz: An Address at Sleepy Hollow, June 17, 1924. (D, S9)

100) Oswald Garrison Villard. Marianne Schurz: An address at Sleepy Hollow Cemetary, Mary 22, 1929. (D, S10)


105) Ralph McGill. Von Steuben—a Name to Remember (newspaper clipping – Atlanta Constitution?). (9-12-64).


111) Various photographs of the General Baron Frederick William von Steuben statue at Valley Forge.


**Box 4**


7) Die ersten zehn Jahre der Trans-Canada Vereinigung der Deutsch-Canadier (The first ten years of the Trans-Canada Alliance of German Canadians), 1951-1961. TZ-Printing Ltd., Toronto. 2 copies. (A5, 24)


19) The Central Bureau Catholic Central Verein of American and National Catholic Women’s Union. Report for the year July 1, 1941, to June 30, 1942. St. Louis, Mo. (A5, 17.6)


24) Kritiken der „Bunten Blüthen“ von A. Steinlein. La Crosse, Wis. (PA1)


27) G. Herrmann. Strategie der Liebe. Lustspiel in drei Akten. 1891. (PA1)

28) G. Herrmann. Ein Berliner Hauswirth, oder: Wenn’s meine Frau befiehlt. Lustspiel in einem Akt. 1892. Detroit, Mic. (PA1)

29) G. Herrmann. Die Festung ist erobert, oder: Herr Baer. Lustspiel in einem Akt. 1892. (PA1)


34) Edmund Märklin. Familien-Bilder. Ein poetischer Blumenstrauß für die deutsch-amerikanischen Frauen. 1877. Druck und Verlag von Carl Dörflinger, Milwaukee, Wis. (PA1)

36) Grant Pemberton Robinson. I Fights Mit Sigel! (poem). 1863. (PA1)


40) The Concord Society. President’s Address delivered at the Annual Banquet. Nov. 28, 1926. Waldorf-Astoria Hotel, New York, NY. (A5, 12.4)


42) The Concord Society; Frederick Franklin Schrader. Historical Bulletin No. 2: Prussia and the United States: Frederick the Great’s Influence on the American Revolution (Historical Sketch). (A5, 12.6)


52) Der Freundeskreis des Pastoralblattes. 1917. B. Herder, St. Louis, Mo. (A4, 1)


58) H. K. Landis. Landis Valley Museum: Annual Reports for 1950-1951. Published by the Lebanon (PA) Steel Foundry, 1951. (A2, 1.2)


4 copies. (A2, 2.2)


Box 5


6) Deutsch-Amerikanischer National-Bund (National German American Alliance). Resume of its Principles, Scope and Activity. 3 copies. (A5, 13.2)


8) Deutsch-Amerikanischer National-Bund (National German American Alliance). Protokoll der dritten Konvention. Oct. 4-7, 1905 in Indianapolis, Ind. (A5, 13.4) (duplicate of GERMAN AMER. COL Pamphlet AE 7062)


11) Dr. Wm. A. Fritsch. Der Deutsch-Amerikanische National-Bund. Seine Ziele und was er bisher geleistet. (A5, 13.7)


30) Schwaben-Verein von Chicago. Fünfunddreissigster (35.) Jahresbericht, Finanzberichte und Mitgliederverzeichnis. May 1913. (A5, IL7.5)


34) Schwaben-Verein von Chicago. 64. Jahres-Bericht, Kassen-Bericht und Mitglieder-Verzeichnis. May 1942. (A5, IL7.9)


40) H. A. Rattermann. Politische Sonette aus den Jahren 1900 bis 1912. 1912. Selbstverlag des Verfassers, Cincinnati, Ohio. (PA1)

41) Frederick F. Schrader. Lyrics and Jingles. 1913. (PA1)

42) Captain George E. Steunenberg. Songs of a Soldier. 1914. Franklin Hudson Press, Kansas City, Mo. (PA1)

43) Captain George E. Steunenberg. Letter to Frederick Schrader and poems „To Frederick Schrader“ and „The Tyrannosaurus“. March 5, 1913. Honolulu, Hawaii. Typewritten and signed.

45) Hermann Ellermann. Politische Ränke: Deutsch-Amerikanisches Volksstück in vier Akten. 1894. Im Selbstverlag des Verfassers, Appleton, Wis. (PA1)


55) Hermann Ellermann. Die Geschwister: Dramatisches Sittenbild in 4 Akten. 1894. Im Selbstverlag des Verfassers, Appleton, Wis. (PA1)


58) Wilhelm Benignus. Gedichte und Aufsätze erschienen in der Syracuse Union. 1903. (PA1)


63) Heinrich Heine. Rimini: Gedichte aus dem Nachlasse. 1869. Druck und Verlag von Plate, Olshausen, & Co., St. Louis, Mo. (PA1)


72) D. B. Brunner. Poetical History of Berks County. Written for the Sesqui-Centennial, March 11, 1902. (PA1)

73) Maria Creutz. Volks-Gedichte. 1892. Chicago, Ill. (PA 1)


75) Dr. Adolph Zipperlen. Leben, Meinungen und Ideen. 1903. Cincinnati, Ohio? (PA1)


Box 6


3) Deutsch-Amerikanischer National-Bund (National German-American Alliance); Dr. C. J. Hexamer. Statement of Dr. C. J. Hexamer, President of the National German American Alliance, Before the Committee on Foreign Affairs, House of Representatives, 63rd Congress. Jan. 4, 1915. Graf & Breuninger Print, Philadelphia, Pa.


15) Deutsch-Amerikanischer National-Bund (National German-American Alliance). German Taught with Success in American Public Schools, by Dr. H. H. Fick; Monolingualism, the Bane of this Country, by H. M. Ferren; Shall We Teach German in the Elementary Schools?, by Dr. W. A. Haussmann. 1909, 1911. Philadelphia, Pa.


21) Deutsch-Amerikanischer National-Bund (National German-American Alliance). Resolutions of the National German-American Alliance on Physical Culture in Public Schools, adopted at its National Convention held at Cincinnati in the first Week in October, 1909.

22) Deutsch-Amerikanischer National-Bund (National German-American Alliance); Dr. C. J. Hexamer. Address of Dr. C. J. Hexamer, President of the National German-American Alliance, at the unveiling of the General von Steuben Monument, at Valley Forge Park. Oct. 9, 1915.


“Vorwärts”, Baltimore, Maryland. 2 copies.


40) Deutsch-Amerikanischer National-Bund (National German-American Alliance).


50) Deutsch-Amerikanischer National-Bund (National German-American Alliance).

51) Deutsch-Amerikanischer National-Bund (National German-American Alliance).

52) Deutsch-Amerikanischer National-Bund (National German-American Alliance).

53) Deutsch-Amerikanischer National-Bund (National German-American Alliance).

54) Deutsch-Amerikanischer National-Bund (National German-American Alliance).

55) Deutsch-Amerikanischer National-Bund (National German-American Alliance).

56) Deutsch-Amerikanischer National-Bund (National German-American Alliance).

57) Deutsch-Amerikanischer National-Bund (National German-American Alliance).

58) Deutsch-Amerikanischer National-Bund (National German-American Alliance).

59) Deutsch-Amerikanischer National-Bund (National German-American Alliance).


69) Deutsch-Amerikanischer National-Bund (National German-American Alliance).

70) Deutsch-Amerikanischer National-Bund (National German-American Alliance).

71) Deutsch-Amerikanischer National-Bund (National German-American Alliance).

72) Deutsch-Amerikanischer National-Bund (National German-American Alliance).

73) Deutsch-Amerikanischer National-Bund (National German-American Alliance).

74) Deutsch-Amerikanischer National-Bund (National German-American Alliance).

75) Deutsch-Amerikanischer National-Bund (National German-American Alliance).

76) Deutsch-Amerikanischer National-Bund (National German-American Alliance).

77) Deutsch-Amerikanischer National-Bund (National German-American Alliance).

78) Deutsch-Amerikanischer National-Bund (National German-American Alliance).

**Box 7**


4) S. G. Von Bosse, et al. In Memoriam for Rev. Dr. Gottlieb C. Berkemeier (1855-1924); An Easter Greeting published by the Wartburg Orphans’ Farm School. 1924. Mount Vernon, NY. (D, B1)

5) Albert D. Bell. The Life and Times of Dr. George de Benneville (1703-1793). 1953. Department of Publications of the Universalist Church of America, Boston, Mass. (D, D1) (duplicate of GERMAN AMER. COL Pamphlet AM 790.2)

6) Julius Goebel. Conrad Weiser. Deutsch-Amerikanische Geschichtsblätter. 6 copies. (D, W5)


17) In Memory of Edward C. Hegeler. (D, H4)


22) Major Edgar Erskine Hume; Dr. J. D. Eggleston (ed.). Southern Sketches, Number 2: Colonel Heros von Borcke, A Famous Prussian Volunteer in the Confederate States Army. 1935. The Historical Publishing Col, Inc., Charlottesville, Virginia. (D, B5) (duplicate of GERMAN AMER. COL Pamphlet AM 2176)

23) Lloyd Espenschied. Espenschied Immigrants: A list of those who crossed the Atlantic from Germany to settle in North America. Arranged chronologically in families. As yet incomplete; and including some uncertain names. Aug. 10, 1946. New York NY. Typewritten. (C4, 7)

24) Lloyd Espenschied. Espenschied Family Findings During the War: Notes for the 19th (14th?) Annual Reunion of the Espenschied-Espenshade-Ebenshade-Esphen... Family to be held at Williamson Park, Lancaster, PA – Aug. 18, 1946. Aug. 10, 1946. New York, NY. Typewritten. (C4, 7.2)


27) Presentation of Portrait of John Christoph Blucher Ehringhaus to The State of North Carolina. Dec. 16, 1960, in the Hall of the House of Representatives in the State Capitol, Raleigh, NC. (D, E1)


31) Prof. Dr. Albert Kern. Julius Goebel. From Deutsche Erde: Zeitschrift für Deutschkunde, Jahrgang 1909, Heft 6. (D, G2)

33) Prof. Dr. Albert J. W. Kern. Marion Dexter Learned. From Deutsche Erde: Zeitschrift für Deutschkunde, Jahrgang 1911, Heft 3/4. (D, L4)


40) In Memoriam Charles Snow Thayer, 1865-1944. An Address Given by Elmer E. S. Johnson. Nov. 8, 1944. Hartford Seminary Foundation, Hartford, Conn. (D, T1)

41) The Yarn Carrier, Vol. XVIII, No. 12, March 1949. Ferdinand Thun, 1866-1949. 2 copies. (D, T2)


50) Theodore Whitman Knauth. Percival Knauth (1851-1900): A Memoir. 1951. (D, K2)

51) Common Council for American Unity, Incorporated; Will Irwin; Read Lewis. Notable Americans of Foreign Birth: A list of the foreign born in “Who’s Who in America,” 1938-1939, with an introductory article by Will Irwin. 1940. New York, NY. (C5, 1)


55) Hiester H. Muhlenberg; Frederick H. Muhlenberg. Muhlenberg Genealogical Tree: Representing Five Generations and Seven in the Male Side. Copied and enlarged from original made by Hiester Henry Muhlenberg in 1839. Frederick H. Muhlenberg, June 23, 1894. (C4, 10.2)

56) Catalog of Muhlenberg Bi-Centennial Exhibit. May 24-June 1, 1942 at the Library at Muhlenberg College, Allentown, Pa. (C4, 10.3)


58) Muhlenberg Bicentennial Celebration, Inc. Program of Events. May 24-June 1, 1942 at Muhlenberg College, Allentown, Pa.


63) William H. Staake; The German Society of Pennsylvania. Address at the Unveiling of
the Monument of General Peter Muhlenberg on German Day, Thursday, October 6, 1910 at the City Hall, Philadelphia. George H. Buchanan Co., Philadelphia, Pa. 2 copies. (C4, 10.8) (duplicate of GERMAN AMER. COL Pamphlet AE 245c)

64) The German Society of Pennsylvania. Programme of the Unveiling of the Statue of General Peter Mühlenberg by the German Society of Pennsylvania on German Day, Thursday, October 6th, 1910 at 3 P.M. City Hall Plaza, Philadelphia, Pa.

65) A. Monroe Aurand, Jr. Historical Account of the Ephrata Cloister and the Seventh Day Baptist Society. 1940. The Aurand Press, Harrisburg, Pa. 2 copies – 1 second printing, 1 eighth printing. (BA5, CC1 & 1.2)

66) Bi-Centennial Celebration at Ephrata Cloister of the Seven Day Baptist Society (souvenir program). Saturday, Sept. 29, 1928 in Historic Ephrata, Lancaster County, Pa. (BA5, CC3)


71) Brief Story of Historic Ephrata. An Important Link in the Chain of Early American Development. Printed at “Review“ Bookstore, Ephrata, Pa. (BA5, CC2)

72) D. R. Hertz. Patriot’s Day, Sept. 11, 1894 (souvenir program). History of Ephrata, Penna., giving a brief sketch of the settlement of the state and county, the Battle of Brandywine, the cloister and monument to be erected at Mount Zion, and the Borough of Ephrata. 1894. H. Ferkler, Printer, Philadelphia, Pa. (BA5, CC5)


76) Ezechiel Sangmeister. Copy of a letter to Conrad Beissel(?). 1818. (BA5, CC13)

77) God. Thomas at Ephrata. Copied from Der Hoch-Deutsch Pennsylvanische Geschichtschreiber, No. 49. Aug. 16, 1744. (BA5, CC12)


79) Kenneth Hamilton. Herrnhut Archives: a list of possible sources on the Ephrata Cloister prepared by Kenneth Hamilton, Assistant Archivist of the Archives of the Moravian Church in America, Northern Province. List copied Feb. 29, 1944; original in the possession of the Pennsylvania Historical Commission. 2 copies. (C1, 1)


89) James W. Shettel. York Musical Family Won National Fame: The Bergers led in their field for period of two decades. Reprinted from York Dispatch. (C4, 1)


92) John C. Korn. Echoes of Wooden Shoes. 1948. Rutherford, NJ. (C4, 4)


94) Virginia Ruth Fouts Pochmann. Some Early Texas Families: Roquemore, Lacey, Fouts, Pochmann, Burrows and one hundred and fifty related families (genealogy). Madison, Wis. (C4, 6)


99) First Presbyterian Church of Lancaster, Pa. Our First Two Hundred Years: program of services held Oct. 25-Nov. 1, 1942. (BA5, W1.2)


105) Pennsylvania Historical Commission, Department of Public Instruction. Old Economy (Ambridge, Beaver County): Third and Last Home of the Harmony Society. 1941. (BA5, Y2)


112) St. John the Baptist Church. Centennial Celebration program (1836-1936). Tonawanda, NY. (BA5, AA7)


119) Saint Ann’s Church. Souvenir of the First Fifty Years of Saint Ann’s Church. 1928. Rauch & Stoeckl, Buffalo, NY. (BA5, AA12.3)

120) St. Mary’s (Alton, IL). Comprehensive Directory of St. Mary’s Congregation. Containing a historical outline of the church, of its parochial school and the various societies, together with their memberships, a complete census and an index of business firms soliciting patronage. 1900. Sentinel-Democrat Printing Company, Alton, Ill. (BA5, AA13)


124) Dieter Cunz. Two Christopher Sower Documents. Offprint from The Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography, Jan. 1945. (C7, 1)

Box 8


2) Spruce Street Baptist Church. 75th Anniversary Celebration. Feb. 10-17, 1924. Cheltenham Press, Printers, Buffalo, NY. (BA5, B1)

4) Rev. Luther S. Straley. Letter to Dr. A. Busse; list of pastors of Zion Church. July 28, 1942. Athens, NY. (BA5, Q62)


9) New Hanover Lutheran Church. Two Hundred Fiftieth Anniversary: program for 3 PM service, Sept. 17, 1950. New Hanover, Pa. (BA5, Q28a)


12) Fest-Buechlein zum 175 Jährigen Jubiläum der Zions-Gemeinde. 1917. Philadelphia, Pa. (BA5, Q44.2)

13) Old Zion Evangelical Lutheran Church. History of the church; Address by Mayor Harry A. Mackey at the Dedication of The Chimes of Old Zion. July 4, 1930. Philadelphia, Pa. (BA5, Q44.3)

14) St. John’s German Lutheran Church; Rev. Robert H. Ischinger, ed. St. John’s To-day: A brief history of the origin and development of St. John’s German Lutheran Church, as well as a picturized portrayal of the life of this congregation to-day. Published on the Seventy-fifth Anniversary celebrated Nov. 3-10, 1935. Reading, Pa. (BA5, Q45)


24) F. J. F. Schantz. Historical Discourse at the Sesqui-Centennial of Christ Evangelical Lutheran Church on the Tulpehocken, near Stouchsburg, Berks County, PA, on Sunday,
25) W. O. Fegeley. Augustus Lutheran Church, Trappe, Pa, 1743. 1931. (BA5, Q49)

26) Augustus Lutheran Church. 200th Anniversary pamphlet. 1943. Trappe, Pa. (BA5, Q49.4)


28) Zion Church of the City of Baltimore. Festbüchlein zur Erinnerung an die Hundertjahrfeier der Einweihung der Zionskirche. Oct. 4, 1908. Baltimore, Maryland. (BA5, Q56)

29) Zion Church of the City of Baltimore; Pastor Julius Hofmann. Gemeindeblatt der Zionsgemeinde, XVII. Jahrgang. Feb. 1909. Baltimore, Maryland. (BA5, Q56.2)


31) Geschichte der Evangelisch-Lutherischen St. Lorenz-Gemeinde zu Frankenmuth, Mich. 1895. Concordia Publishing House Print, St. Louis, MO. (BA5, Q58)


33) 75th Anniversary of St. Matthew’s Evangelical Lutheran Church. 1933. Hoboken, NJ. (BA5, Q60)


36) George Warren Richards. The Synod of the German Reformed Church in the United States of America from 1793 to 1863. A commemorative historical address on the contribution of the reformed church in the U.S. in building the kingdom of God. 1942. (BA5, M1)


38) Crump J. Strickland. Why Jews are Persecuted. 1943. Specialty Book Company, Columbus, Ohio. (BA5, O3)


43) Three Bicentennial Messages by the President of the Ministerium. 1942. (BA5, Q3)

44) Ralph Dornfeld Owen. The Old Lutherans Come. Reprinted from Concordia Historical Institute Quarterly. April 1947. St. Louis, Mo. 3 copies. (BA5, Q4)


47) Rev. F. R. Seibel, Jr. Souvenir Program of the Bi-Centennial Celebration (1732-1932) of St. John’s Evangelical Lutheran Church of Creagerstown, Maryland. 1932. The Clarion Publishing & Printing Co., Thurmont, Maryland. 2 copies. (BA5, Q7)


49) A Short History of Zion Evangelical Lutheran Church, on the Occasion of its Golden Jubilee. May 23, 1910. Louis Lange Publishing Co., St. Louis, Mo. (BA5, Q9)


51) Evangelical Lutheran Church of Saint Jacobi. Leaves of Gold: the Golden Anniversary Book of the Evangelical Church of Saint Jacobi. 1939. Published by the Members and Friends of the Church, Brooklyn, NY. (BA5, Q12)


York, NY. (BA5, Q13.3c)


61) St. Paul’s Evangelical Lutheran Congregation. Jubilee Year Book (1905-1935) and Church Directory. Richmond Hill, NY. (BA5, Q15)

62) St. Peter’s Lutheran Church. The Key (published monthly by the Church Council). Vol. XVI, No. 8. This issue honors the church’s 75th anniversary (1867-1942). Oct. 1942. Brooklyn, NY. (BA5, Q1b)


69) Deutsche Evangelisch-Lutherische Zions-Kirche. Weihnachten Festgottesdienst-Ordnung. Dec. 25, 1941. Brooklyn, NY. (BA5, Q17g)

70) Deutsche Evangelisch-Lutherische Zions-Kirche. Ostern in Zion: Gottesdienst-Ordnung. 1942. Brooklyn, NY. (BA5, Q17h)


73) First Trinity Evangelical Lutheran Church (Erste Evangelisch-Lutherische Dreifaltigkeits Gemeinde). Ein Jubiläumsbüchlein. 1914. Buffalo, NY. (BA5, Q18.2)


76) Evangelical Lutheran St. John’s Church. Order of Service for Former Pastors’ Sunday. June 11, 1933. Buffalo, NY. (BA5, Q19.2)

77) Evangelical Lutheran St. John’s Church. Order of Service for Pre-Synodical Vespers.
June 11, 1933. Buffalo, NY. (BA5, Q19.3)

78) Evangelical Lutheran St. John’s Church. 110th Anniversary (1833-1943) of the Evangelical Lutheran St. John’s Church, The Mother Church of Buffalo Lutheranism. May 30, 1943. Buffalo, NY. (BA5, Q19.4)


85) Souvenir zum fünfundsebzigjährigen Jubiläum der evangelisch-lutherischen Gemeinden zu Altenburg, Frohna und Wittenberg. 1914. Perry County, Mo. (BA5, Q10)


87) St. Peter’s Lutheran Church. Two Hundredth Anniversary Program. May 4, 11, 18 & 25, 1952. Lafayette Hill, Pa. (BA5, Q51)

88) Catholic Kolping Societies of New York, Brooklyn, and Philadelphia. German Relief Concert. April 26, 1947. Yorkville Casino, NY. With The Hundred Club for German Relief pamphlet and Honorary Committees of Hundred list. (A5, 11.2)


91) The German Evangelical Church. One Hundred Years of Christian Service (1841-1941). Brooklyn, NY. 2 copies. (BA5, I3)


93) St. Peter’s United Evangelical Church of Buffalo, NY (Deutsche Evangelische St. Peters-Gemeinde). Historical Sketch of St. Peter’s United Evangelical Church (1835-1935). Compiled by the Historical Committee for the Celebration of the One Hundredth Anniversary. Feb. 2, 1935. (BA5, I4.2)


97) Zion Evangelical Church. One Hundredth Anniversary of Zion Evangelical Church (1835-1936). Bronx, NY. (BA5, I6)


100) German-American Conference Relief Fund, Inc. Thirteenth Annual Report. 1942. (A5, NY5.3)


102) Office of the U. S. High Commissioner for Germany, The Management and Budget Division and The Office of Public Affairs. The America Houses: A Study of the U. S. Information Center in Germany. Sept. 1953 (A12c, 1)


106) Felix Schmidt. Gedanken- und Betrachtungen-Serie, Band I: Vom ewigen Bestandeswert des Seelischen. (B3.4)

107) Richard C. Schiedt. A Life of Prayer in a World of Science; Zwingli’s Reform Measures in the Light of the Present World Crisis. Papers read at the Spiritual Conference (July 1931) and the Fall Meeting of the Classis of Lancaster of the Reformed Church in the United States (Oct. 27, 1931). 1931. (B3.5)


115) Col. Calvin Kephart. True Christianity. 1960. (BA1, 4)


117) Kurze Sprüche aus dem Evangelischen Katechismus (Short Verses from the Evangelical Catechism). Eden Publishing House, St. Louis, Mo. (BA4-6)

118) Bernhard Pick. Luther’s Battle Song „Ein feste Burg ist unser Gott“: Its History and Translations. 1917. The German Literary Board, Burlington, Iowa. (BA4-7)

119) W. J. C. Thiel. Liederperlen für Sonntagschulen, Jugendvereine, und den Familienkreis. 1914. Chicago, Ill. (BA4-8)


123) Maurice A. Mook. Pennsylvania Amish Communities That Failed. Reprinted from The Morning Call, Aug. 21, 1954. (BA5, A1.2)


129) Union Church of North Heidelberg. Bicentennial of the Union Church of North Heidelberg (1744-1944): 200 Years of Worship. Sept. 10, 17, & 24, 1944. (BA5, D1)


146) Dr. Julius Goebel. Der Kampf um das Deutschthum, 16. Heft: Das Deutschthum in den


Box 9


4) Deutsche Steuben Gesellschaft e.V. Bonn, 1952.


8) Das Schulwesen der USA: Bericht einer deutschen Studienkommission. (Schule und Gegenwart, drittes Ergänzungsheft) ca. 1950.


10) Snyder, Harold E. and Austin, Margretta S., eds. Cultural relations with the occupied countries: a report of the first national conference on the occupied countries held under the auspices of the Commission on the Occupied Areas of the American Council on Education in cooperation with the Department of State, Washington D.C., December 9-10, 1949.


16) Educational and cultural activities in Germany today. Reprints from Information Bulletin, monthly magazine of the Office of US High Commissioner for Germany. 1950 ed.


28) Quick facts about Roebling. Folded color chart and history of John A. Roebling’s Sons Corporation, manufacturers of wire products. c1956.


30) From Cherry Street to green pastures: a history of the colored orphan asylum at Riverdale-on-Hudson. [1936]

EPHEMERA

GERMAN AMERICAN COLLECTION --
LETTER SIZE BOXES WITH CALL NUMBERS

BOX 1- AA 195-AB 170

AA 195
Der Contract
Greenbacks für Bonds
Gesetz vom 25.2.1862, dass die erste Ausgabe von Greenbacks und 5=20er Bonds
authorisirt.

AA 314
Landkarte der Vereinigten Staaten von Nord Amerika
Von C. F. Weiland
Weimar 1825

AB 42.3
Official Dutch Country Tour Guide
Lancaster Cy, PA
Free Map of Amish Farmlands
Intercourse, PA (2 copies)
(no dates)

AB 45.12
Newspaper clippings:
St. Michael’s Lutheran Church Germantown
Upper Germantown Burial Ground (1946)
Market Street Presbyterian (1942)
Annual Tour of Historic Germantown Houses 1958
Photocopies:
300 Years of Germans in America
   Zur Germantown Feier
A Church With a Past (St. Michael’s Lutheran, Germantown)
AB 45.15
300th Anniversary year of German Migration to America
2 Commemorative envelopes

AB 48.1
Newspaper clipping: Governor Samuel Pennypacker (1929)
With photocopy

AB 49.6
John F Ballier
Printed letter offering memorial in honor to 98th PA volunteers to the Gettysburg Battlefield Memorial Association
(no date) 2 copies

AB 74 ½
A list of some titles on PA Dutch in library, also numbers of books and value (?)
3 sheets, No date

AB 74 ½ a
Mabel G. Sayer
PA Dutch poem: “The Familia Reunion” (1941)

AB 74.1
Newspaper clipping: on ancestors of PA Dutch (1929)

AB 84.2
The Northampton bank
Twenty Dollar bill
1828

AB 102
Staats Central Committee der “treuen Macht”
An die Bürger Pennsylvanias/To the Citizens of Pennsylvania
Anti-temperance letter (1875)
(torn in half)

AB 104
The German population in Bucks County
(O. Seidensticker? 1876?)
With photocopy

AB 170
Pennsylvania Dutch Folk Festival
June 30 – July 4, 1955, Kutztown
[program]

AC 68.1 Moyamensing Loan, 1837 loan note
Philadelphia Loan Company, 1837 loan note
3 checks
Philadelphia, Sept. 21, 1789
Philadelphia, July 29, 1790
[?], Oct. 19, 1791

AD 501 200-Jahrfeier der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika, 1976
Deutschlandnachrichten, 4. Juli 1076
German Information Center, New York

AE 10.6 Deutscher Tag Feier
Philadelphia, June 1899
[announcement]

AE 15.7 Banquet zu Ehren der Gäste der Nation “Herren von Steuben”
Gegeben von den Deutschen Bürgern Philadelphia’s
8 Nov 1881
[menu]

AE 15.8 Banquet zu Ehren der Gäste der Nation “Herren von Steuben”
Gegeben von den Deutschen Bürgern Philadelphia’s
8 Nov 1881
[ticket]

AE 80.12a German Society of Pennsylvania
Tonband - 200-Jahr Feier der Deutschen Gesellschaft
Aufgenommen von Süddeutscher Rundfunk
1964
28.55 minutes

AE 80.12b **German Society of Pennsylvania**
Second reel of above.

AE 90 **Bayrischer Volksfest-Verein, Damen-Abteilung**
75. Stiftungsfest, Bustleton, PA, 19. Mai 1963
[program]

**BOX 2 - AE 946 – AE 4050.1**

AE 946 (2) **Hermann Loge No. 125**
Logentafel [menu, toasts], , 13 Dec 1916
[2 copies and photocopy]

AE 946.4 **Hermann Loge No. 125**
Fest-Essen zu Ehren der Brüder der deutschen Freimaurer Logen NY
18 Mai 1915
[Includes Guide to Philadelphia, published by John Wanamaker folded map of Phila. in back]
[original and photocopy]

AE 1101 **Pionier-Verein**
Resolution to celebrate 200th anniversary of founding of Germantown
Signed O. Seidensticker
7 April 1883
[original and photocopy]

AE 1200.2 **Kosmos**
Wissenschaftliches Committee des Vereins Kosmos, Vorträge in der Halle der Deutschen Gesellschaft, 1890-1891
[program, original and photocopy]

AE 1200.3 **Kosmos**
Wissenschaftliches Comites des Vereins Kosmos, Vorträge in der Halle der Deutschen Gesellschaft, 1889-90
[program, original and photocopy]
AE 1200.4  **Kosmos**  
Jahresprogram des Vergnügungs-Comites, 1889-1890  
[program, original and photocopy]  

AE 1200.5  **Kosmos**  
Stiftungs-Fest des Vereins Kosmos, 13. Oct. 1887  
Jung. Maennerchor-Halle  
[Invitation, original and photocopy]  

AE 1200.6  **Kosmos**  
Mitglied-Karte Herr J. B. Hertzog  
September 1889  
[original and photocopy]  

AE 1200.7  **Kosmos**  
Wissenschaftliche Vorträge in der Halle der Deutschen Gesellschaft,  
1890-1891  
[program, original and photocopy]  

AE 1251  **Philadelphia Turngemeinde**  
Jubiläum, 15 Mai 1899  
[program]  

AE 1252.1 (2)  **Philadelphia Turngemeinde**  
Schluss-Konzert, 26. April 1891  
[program, 2 copies]  

AE 1252.2  **Philadelphia Turngemeinde**  
Schluss-Konzert, 5 Mai 1895  
[program]  

AE 1252.3  **Philadelphia Turngemeinde**  
13. Stiftungsfest, 8 Oct. 1897  
[invitation]  

AE 1252.4  **Philadelphia Turngemeinde**  
Kegel-Bahnen, October 1897  
[announcement that bowling lanes are now open]
AE 1254.1 Philadelphia Turngemeinde
Saison 1889-1890
[program]

AE 1254.2 Philadelphia Turngemeinde
Programme of Season 1894-1895

AE 1254.3 Philadelphia Turngemeinde
Schul- und Stundenplan 1895

AE 1254.4 Philadelphia Turngemeinde
Season 1896-1897

AE 1254.5 Philadelphia Turngemeinde
Season 1897-1898

AE 1260.2 Philadelphia Turngemeinde
Fest-Lieder bei Gelegenheit der Turner Reunion, 8 Feb 1889

AE 1261.1 Southwark Turn- und Sonntags-Schul-Verein
Soiree, 13. Oct 1889
[program]

AE 1261.2 Southwark Turn- und Sonntags-Schul-Verein
Invitation to Christmas celebration and Sylvester Feier, dated 21 Dec 1899

AE 1265 Cannstatter Volksfest-Verein Jahres-Berichte pro / für ... [year]
copies for the years: 1915, 1917 (2), 1921, 1922

AE 1265.2 Cannstatter Volksfest-Verein Annual reports for ... [year]
copy for 1921

[AE 1265.3] Cannstatter Volksfest-Verein Jahres-Berichte/Annual Reports
[bi-lingual]
copies for: 1927, 1928, 1929 (3), 1930 (2), 1931
AE 1267.1 Cannstatter Volksfest-Verein
Gedenkfeier zu Friedrich v. Schiller’s 138. Geburtstag, 9 Nov 1897
[program]

AE 1267.2 Cannstatter Volksfest-Verein
Gedenkfeier zu Friedrich v. Schiller’s 139. Geburtstag, 10 Nov 1898
[program]

AE 1267.3 Cannstatter Volksfest-Verein
Gedenkfeier zu Friedrich v. Schiller’s 143. Geburtstag, 11 Nov 1902
[program]

AE 1269.2 Cannstatter Volksfest-Verein
Invitation to Ball, 13 Feb 1890

AE 1268.1 Cannstatter Volksfest-Verein
Festzug, 1 Sep 1879
[fold-out illustration of long and elaborate Festzug, advertisements on reverse side]

AE 1268.2 Cannstatter Volksfest-Verein
20 Jährige Jubelfeier and Columbian Celebration, 1893
[program with officers, history, membership lists]
-pamphlet contains portrait (drawing) of John Frederick Ballier

AE 1268.4 Cannstatter Volksfest-Verein
25 Jährige Jubelfeier and Columbian Celebration, 1898
[program with officers, history, membership lists]
-pamphlet contains poem by and small portrait of J. B. Hertzog

AE 1268.4 Cannstatter Volksfest-Verein
25 Jährige Jubelfeier and Columbian Celebration, 1898
[program with officers, history, membership lists] (4 copies)

AE 1280.1 Fair in Aid of the Erection of the Goethe Monument Fairmount Park
7 April 1890
[raffle ticket]
AE 1280.2 (4) Fair in Aid of the Erection of the Goethe Monument Fairmount Park
Flyer announcing raffle, 12 March 1890

AE 1290.2 (3) Gedächtnisfeier zur Ehren Kaiser Wilhelms I.
24 March 1888
[program, 3 copies]

AE 1320.2 Festgruss an Carl Schurz
Zum 70ten Geburtstag, 2 March 1899
Von J. B. Hertzog

AE 1320.3 (2) Schurz-Feier
Zum 70. Geburtstage des Deutsch-Amerikanischen Patrioten,
2 March 1899
[menu, toasts, 2 copies]

AE 1325 Feier des 80sten Geburtstages des Alt-Kanzlers Fürst Bismarck
1 April 1895
[program]

AE 1368 Schwaben-Verein Chicago
94te Cannstatter Volksfest, 21-22 Aug 1971
Forest Park, IL
[program]

AE 1372.1 Deutsche Gesellschaft von New York
Feier zum 100jährigen Bestehen, 4 Oct 1884
[program]

AE 1372.2 Deutsche Gesellschaft von New York
Festessen zur Feier zum 100jährigen Bestehen, 4 Oct 1884
[menu, toasts]

AE 1372.3 Deutsche Gesellschaft von New York
Einladung zur Feier zum 100jährigen Bestehen, 4 Oct 1884
Für Oswald Seidensticker
AE 1550.1  Deutscher Club von Philadelphia
Festessen zum 80sten Geb. von Bismarck, 31. March 1895
[menu]

AE 1550.2 (2) Deutsches Weihelied
[2 copies]

AE 1550.3-5 Three songs
1) Lied eines Deutschen in Amerika
2) Bismarck-Lied
3) Star Spangled Banner

AE 1645 Union Pacific Railway Co.
Circular, General Passenger Department
Address to the Grand Army of the Republic and to Veterans of the Rebellion and their Families, 28 Dec 1885
[letter encouraging people to use the company to get to the annual encampment in San Francisco. Map on reverse]

AE 4050.1 (2) Brauer Congress
2 Committee Berichte to the Congress
   1. Buffalo, NY, 1868
   2. Davenport, Iowa, 1870

BOX 3 - AFa 4 – AJ 481

AFa 4 Philadelphia Demokrat, 23. Mai 1879 (original and photocopy)
One page with item describing “Maifest zum Besten des Deutschen Hospitals.”

AFa 5.1 German Hospital, Philadelphia
Programme of Ceremonies, 18. Nov. 1884 (Dedication of new buildings)

AFa 5.2 The German Hospital of the City of Philadelphia
1) Flyer “Donation Day,” with image, November 1884
2) Image (engraving), 2 views of Hospital

AFb 10 Mary J. Drexel Heim
Feier bei der Grundsteinlegung 11. Nov 1886
[program]

AFb 12  Mary J. Drexel Heim
Einweihungsfeier 6. Dec 1888
[program]

AFb 15.1  Mary J. Drexel Heim
Vesper Service, Silver Anniversary of Consecration, 13 Oct 1921
[program]

AFb 15.2  Mary J. Drexel Heim
Consecration Service, 4 June 1922

AFc 102  Lutheran Orphan’s Home and Asylum, Germantown
Installation of Pastor G. Ph. Müller, 2 Dec 1891
[program]

AG 320.1  Pike’s Concert Hall
“Cincinnati Orpheus”
Erstes Concert, 27 Nov 1868
[program]

AG 320.2  Pike’s Opera House
“Cincinnati Orpheus”
8 April 1874
[program]

AH 1002  Auswanderung-Schein
Permission form for German emigrants who are planning to enter the
Mexican area of Tamaulipas, where Johann v. Racknitz is planning to found a
colony.
In Spanish and German, blank.
Date: [183?]

AJ 40  “Translation of an Advertisement sent from Frankfurt 10/6/1752 by
Mr. Luther.”
Agreement between passengers and captain of vessel bound from Rotterdam to Philadelphia
[fascimile copy, translation of German original in MA State Records]

AJ 481  Das Mennonite Executive Aid Committee von Pennsylvanien
An die Mennoniten Gemeinden in West-Preussen, Polen, und Süd-Russland
Printed letter, offering to aid their emigration to America, 16 April 1874

BOX 4 - AG 725, 729 Deutsches Theater

AG 725.1  Deutsches Theater (Philadelphia, Pa.)
Souvenir und Spiel-Verzeichniss des Deutschen Theaters,
Arch Strasse Theater
Direction: Alexander Wurster
Saison 1901-1902

AG 729.1  Deutsches Theater (Philadelphia, Pa.)
3 folders  Saison 1907-08
[13 copies]
[14 copies]
[11 copies]

AG 729.2  Deutsches Theater (Philadelphia, Pa.)
2 folders  Saison 1908-09
[15 copies]
[19 copies]

AG 729.4  Deutsches Theater (Philadelphia, Pa.)
Ehren-Abend fuer Lina Weingaertner und Carlos Zizold
19. April 1921
[program]

AG 729.5  Deutsches Theater (Philadelphia, Pa.)
Saison 1909-10

AG 729.6  Deutsches Theater (Philadelphia, Pa.)
Rueckblick der Saison 1909-1910 ... unter Direktion M. Hanish
AG 729.7  Deutsches Theater (Philadelphia, Pa.)
2 copies  Souvenir und Spiel-Verzeichnis
Saison 1906-1907
Note: The above is already cataloged online as AG 725.3

AG 729.8  Deutsches Theater (Philadelphia, Pa.)
Souvenir und Spiel-Verzeichnis
Saison 1903-04

BOX 5 - AM 105.1 – AN 1890.2

AM 105.1  Pennsylvania Society (New York)
Dinner in Commemoration of the 200th Anniversary of the Birth of
Benjamin Franklin, 12 Dec 1905
3 items:
  1) toasts, guests, PA Gazette repros
  2) menu with BF image
  3) alphabetical index and seating chart

AM 315.8  Von Steuben
Sheet of 100 stamps: General von Steuben 2 cents

AM 316.5  Von Steuben
Newspaper clipping, Philadelphia Abend-Post, 11 Dec 1903

AM 491  Conrad Weiser
Frank Diffenderffer, “Art VI.- Conrad Weiser. A Negelected Chapter of
Colonial History”
[essay]

AM 493.1  German Society of Pennsylvania
Archivausschuss asks for donations of material related to German-American
history, [n.d.]

AM 755b  Charles P. Berger
Information and letter related to architect Berger. Letter dated 1982
[2 items]

AM 1012.2  **Pastor Samuel Kistler-Brost**
Information related to Brobst, member of GSP 1865-1876
[original and photocopy]

AM 1013.7  **Fritz Scheel**
1. “Memorial” 11 March 1908
2. Scheel’s Summer Concerts Season 1899 [3 copies]

AM 1014.2  **Professor John M. Maisch**
Newspaper clipping, [n.d.]
[original and photocopy]

AM 1015.4  **Harold Franklin Hippenstiel**
“The Hippenstiel Family in America,” 1925

AM 2059   **Harvey M. Miller**
G. Gilbert Snyder, “A Tribute to Harvey M. Miller” (1939)
[photocopy, original in oversize]

AM 2072   **Walter Stein**
Memorial service
Newspaper clipping, *The Legal Intelligencer* (1968)
[original and photocopy]

AM 340.3  **Mennonites**
Newspaper clipping, Who are the Mennonites? 1929
[original and photocopy]

AN 1100   **Herrnhut**
Project des neuen Archivbaus
Essay and plan, [n.d.]

AN 1152.2 **Early American Moravian Music**
Festival and Seminar, 1950
[program]
AN 1570.3  St. Michael's and Zion Lutheran Church Philadelphia
Friedrich D. Schäfer, Antrittspredigt, [1812]

AN 1570.10  St. Michael's and Zion Lutheran Church Philadelphia
Immanuel Engelbert Peiroto, Gesänge bei Eintrittspredigt, [n.d.]

AN 1570.16  St. Michael's and Zion Lutheran Church Philadelphia
Eröffnung der neuen Zionskirche, Sonntagsschulfeier, [n.d.]

AN 1570.20  St. Michael's and Zion Lutheran Church Philadelphia
Jahresfeier der Sonntagsschule 1889

AN 1570.23  St. Michael's and Zion Lutheran Church Philadelphia
Service of Leave Taking 1971

AN 1570.21  St. Michael's and Zion Lutheran Church Philadelphia
Photograph of Cherry Street schoolhouse, c. 1850
[2 copies]

AN 1792.7  Deutsche Evangelische Lutherische Zions-Kirche Philadelphia
Goldenes Jubiläum 1920

AN 1792.8  Deutsche Evangelische Lutherische Zions-Kirche Philadelphia
Goldenes Jubiläum der Einweihung, 1920

AN 1792.9  Deutsche Evangelische Lutherische Zions-Kirche Philadelphia
175-jährige Gedenkfeier der Einweihung der alten St. Michaelis Kirche, 1923

AN 1792.10  Deutsche Evangelische Lutherische Zions-Kirche Philadelphia
Newspaper clipping: “Former War Foes Unite in Memorial,” 1929

AN 1890.2  Ordnung des Hauptgottesdienstes
[1860]
EPHEMERA
LETTER SIZE BOXES WITHOUT CALL NUMBERS

BOX 1

1.) Call for supporters for building of German Theater. Wednesday 9 March [before 1880; 1870? 1876?]
"Geehrter Herr! // Die Unterzeichneten erlauben sich Sie höflichst zur Besprechung über den 'Bau eines deutschen Theater-Gebäudes' auf Mittwoch den 9. März . . . zum Besuch dieser Versammlung aufzufordern" List of participants includes Dr. C. Hering, Dr. G. Kellner, Rudolph Koradi, Ernst Schäfer, Carl Senz.

2.) Allgemeine deutsche Unterstützungs-Gesellschaft (San Francisco, Calif.), 1889
"An den Präsidenten und die Mitglieder der Allgemeinen Konferenz deutscher Gesellschaften in Milwaukee, Wisconsin

3.) Deutsch-Amerikanisches Pionierfest, 6 October 1884.
[program/admission ticket].
Signed by Oswald Seidensticker. Includes menu, list of officers, and statement of purpose ("Zweck des Vereins")

4.) Deutscher Pionier-Verein (Philadelphia, Pa.)
"Aufruf zum Beitritt zum Deutschen Pionier-Verein," ca. 1903.
2 copies.

5.) Pioneer Day Celebration, Academy of Music. 6 October 1892. [program]


7.) Attention voters! Can they forget? / General election, Tuesday, November 7, 1916.
1 folded sheet (4p.), 15 cm.

9.) German Club, University of Pennsylvania presents Jugendfreunde, a play in three acts by Ludwig Fulda, Wed. April 22, 1925, at 8 p.m., Philomusian Club, 3944 Walnut St. Admission ticket.

162

11.) Service in memory of Anthony J. Drexel, founder of the Institute, in the auditorium, Saturday afternoon, January 30, 1894 at three o'clock [program]; accompanied by invitation card, and a slip reading "Tickets of admission will be sent as soon as acceptance is received."


13.) Reproduction of Philadelphische Zeitung, 6 May 1732 (printed by Benjamin Franklin). 4 p., circa 1900. With two inscriptions: "With the compliments of Julius F. Sachse" and "C. F. Huch." Huch was a member of the Archive Committee and may have received the items from Sachse, possibly around the time that Sachse published his article "The first German newspaper published in America" (Pennsylvania German Society. Proceedings and addresses, vol. 10, 1900, p. 41-46).

14.) Annual Pastorius Day Rally, Philadelphia Rifle Club, 8th Street and Tabor Road, Monday, October 6th, 1952. 2 items. Program and promotional flier.


18.) Deutsche Freie Gemeinde von Philadelphia
Newspaper clipping
Includes preservation photocopy.


21.) World War I ephemera, 6 items. Advertisements and printed letters.


24.) Fichte Association (Fichte-Bund) pamphlets (post-WWI)

26.) World War II ration coupons for milk and butter. “gültig bis 6.2.44.”

27.) GDR currency. 10 Mark, 20 Mark, 50 Mark.


BOX 2

1.) Biografische Skizzen von Vorstandsmitglieders and anderen, denen das Wohl der Gesellschaft am Herzen lag. Anwalt Erich O. Angermann [2 typewritten sheets]

3.) Mennonite Historian. Vol 9, no 2 (1893)

11.) Allemania Gesangverein.
Program, 1908.
Newspaper Clipping, 1922. (58th Stiftungsfest)

12.) Wohltätigkeits-Fest am Geburtstage S. M. des deutschen Kaisers abgehalten von den Offizieren und Ingenieuren der Dampfer “PrinzOskar” und “Rheaetia” und unter besonderer Mitwirkung des Centralverbandes der Veteranen u. Krieger der Deutschen Armee zum besten der Witwen und Waisen deutscher und österreich-ungarischer Marine Angehöriger ...

[introduction by Erich Saul].
[program]


14.) “Turnfest-Ermunterung” (2 copies). “An die Leser der Festzeitung: Wahrheit gegen Ränke und Fälschungen” (1897)

Penn Athletic Club
10 May 1940 (2 copies)

16.) Pennsylvania Dutch Days [program].
16th Annual. Hershey, PA
August 25-30, 1964

17.) Kirk and Nice, Germantown

(History of an undertaking business, founded 1761)
Includes mss letter by Hermann Witte
[1965]

20.) 16th Annual Pennsylvania Dutch Days
Hershey Park
August 25-30, 1964
[program]

21.) Commemorating the Dedication of the General von Steuben Quarters
Valley Forge State Park
April 23, 1966
[program]

22.) Commemorating the Dedication of the General von Steuben Quarters
Valley Forge State Park
April 23, 1966
[program of banquet]

BOX 3

6.) Paterson Music Festival
18-20 May 1911
[program]

7.) Dutchtalk
“Only Periodical Devoted to the Language of the Dutch”
No. 1 [n.d.]

9.) Das Deutsche Echo
Vol. 9, no. 7 (1988)
Published by: German-American Arts Association, Tulsa, OK

Three Addresses by Charles Nagel
10.) Washington University
Commencement
9 June 1931
Address by Charles Nagel, President

11.) Address on Constitution Day
Address by Charles Nagel
1930

12.) Armistice Day
Address by Charles Nagel
Christ Church Cathedral, [St. Louis, MO?]
1932
13.) Vereinigung der Donauschwaben von Philadelphia und Umgebung
Festbuch zur 35. Jahresfeier
14 November 1992

14.) Gedächtnis-Feier zu Ehren von Kaiser Wilhelm I in der Philadelphia
Academy of Music am 24. März 1888
Philadelphia, 1888

15.) Extracts from letters concerning the late Dr. Constantine Hering
Reprinted from The Journal of the American Institute of Homeopathy
16 May 1916, page 13

16.) Historischer Kalender, oder der Hinkende Bot
Auf das Jahr 1963
Bern
236. Jahrgang

17.) Alpenhorn-Kalender
1963
Emmenthaler Brattig

18.) Dr. Schwarzbueb
Solothurner Jahr- und Heimatbuch 1963
41. Jahrgang

**BOX 4**

1.) Deutsches Liederbuch : zweite Folge
(Ithaca, NY: The Thrift Press, c1948

2.) Deutsches Theater Philadelphia.
Program.
2 March 1925.
Direction: Waldemar Alfredo

3.) Emanuel Lutheran Church (Philadelphia, Pa.)
Gute Botschaft : Organ der Evangelischen Emanuels-Gemeinde
15. Jg. No. 10, October 1914
4 leaves.

4.) St. Paul's German Evangelical Lutheran Church (Philadelphia, Pa.).
[American and Brown St.]. Weihegottesdienst nach Renovierung der Kirche.
26 September 1954

[3 folders removed]

8.) Mitteilungen der literarischen Gesellschaft (Chicago, Illinois)
Volume 1, no. 1-6 (January – June 1945).
Typed sheets, stapled, with cover sheet. 28 leaves

9.) Commemoration of the 100th anniversary of Goethe's death /
Auspices: German Society of Pennsylvania.
American Academy of Music, Philadelphia, March 24th, 1932. 8 leaves
"Goethe, who was the universal man of his period" by Louis H. Schmidt

11.) Bicentennial celebration of the birth of Johann Wolfgang von Goethe held at the
Academy of Music under the auspices of the Goethe Association Inc. Philadelphia,
October 26th 1949. [souvenir program]

12.) Ladies' Chorus of the Philadelphia Quartett Club,
2727 Germantown Avenue, Philadelphia, Pa.
15th Anniversary concert, 1935-1950, Saturday, January 28th, 1950
[souvenir program]

13.) 25. Stiftungs Fest des Technischen Vereins Newark, 1905/1930,
Festbankett mit anschliessenden Ball.
Admission ticket laid in.

14.) Thirtieth annual convention of the Pennsylvania State Federation of German (AE)
Roman Catholic Societies : Golden jubilee of Saint Joseph's Parish, East Mauch Chunk,
Pennsylvania, September 8, 9, 10, 11, 1923. [S.l. : s.n., 1923]. ill. ports.
BOX 5

1.) Pennsylvania German Society
[constitution at founding], 1900. With membership list.

2.) 11th German American Day:
1963 American Citizen Award to Dr. Wernher von Braun,
Sunday, May 26, Schuetzen Park, North Bergen. [New Jersey? : s.n., 1963].
Published by The Federation of American Citizens of German Descent, Inc.

3.) Austro-Hungarian Charity Festival for the benefit of the war sufferers
of the United Central Powers of Europe, at the Moose Hall,
1312 N. Broad Street, Friday, May 26, and Saturday, May 27, 1916.

4.) Ratterman, H. A.
"A vindication of Francis Daniel Pastorius," translated into English,
as published in Penn Germania, undated.
Original article appeared in German in Deutsch-Americanische Geschichtsblätter, October 1911.

5.) Netherlands Society of Philadelphia:
First annual banquet, Union League, April 30, 1892.
Note: inscribed to Oswald Seidensticker by the president of the Society,
Peter D. Keyser. The Vice-President was Samuel W. Pennypacker.

6.) Netherlands Society of Philadelphia:
Second annual banquet, Union League, January 21, 1893.

7.) Extra-Blatt der Fest-Zeitung, Deutsches Schulfest am 21.
Juni 1869. No. 3. [Philadelphia].

Includes "Kleine Anzeigen" with article by Heinz Kloss that cites Ernst Jockers; and "Konrad Nies" by C. R. Walther Thomas.
"Sonderdruck. Nicht im Handel"
9.) Gedenkfeier für John F. Kennedy am 1. Dezember 1963
im Robert-Schumann-Saal, Düsseldorf
Published by Deutsch-Amerikanische Gesellschaft, Frankfurt; Atlantikbrücke, Hamburg; and
Steuben-Schurz-Gesellschaft, Düsseldorf. 11 p. In German.
Texts of memorial speeches and excerpts from speeches by Kennedy (in German
translation) that were read at the service.

10.) Delaware Valley Regional Planning Commission.
Data Snapshots Series 3: Immigration
No. 1 (May 2012). Immigration in Greater Philadelphia

13.) German-American Conference Relief Fund, Inc. (New York, N.Y.).
1939 annual report.

14.) German-American Conference Relief Fund, Inc. (New York, N.Y.).
1940 annual report.
Has laid in: leaflet (2 leaves): International Branch Y.M.C.A. 109 West 54th Street, New York
City.

15.) Unveiling of the Martin Luther Monument in Baltimore, Maryland, (AE)
Saturday, October 31, 1936.

16.) Das Deutsche Echo (New York, NY) (AZ)
[from Arndt/Olson: "A magazine devoted to the study of the German language in American
high schools and colleges....;
Published by B. Westermann & Co., Inc., and printed in Germany.
Issues indicate editors G. Kartzke, W. Rumpf; publisher B. Westermann & Co. at address in
New York City.]

16a.) Vol. 12, no. 5 (Jan. 1939)
16b.) Vol. 12, no. 6 (Feb. 1939)
16c.) Vol. 12, no. 7 (March 1939)
16d.) Vol. 12, no. 10 (June 1939)


E1) Schiller monument [1886].
   Enthüllung des Schiller-Denkmals im Fairmount Park, Philadelphia, den 25sten Oktober 1886. Program. Participants in the event: John F. Ballier, Chief Marshal; speeches were given by Godfrey Keebler, president, Cannstatter Volksfest-Verein; Gottlieb Theodor Kellner; and Samuel W. Pennypacker.

E2) Franz Schubert Bund Symphony Orchestra. Forrest Theatre. 4 February 1917.[program].


E4) Playbill: Deutsches Theater (Poplar Street, Philadelphia, Pa.) [ca. 1908]. "Aschenbrödel, oder Der gläserne Pantoffel, etc.” Directors of the various plays are Felix Seidel, Hermann Gerold, Marx Hanisch, Hans Kissling. Kapellmeister in one instance Karl von Wegern. On basis of dates could also be 1903 or 1914.

E5) Three playbills from German Theaters, 1822-1823.
   Theater der Stadt Leipzig, "Das Donauweibchen / von Karl Friedrich Hensler, 1 September 1822
   Königliches Deutsches Schauspiel, "Wilhelm Tell" / von Schiller, 13 April 1823


E7) Broadside: Song texts: "Teutschland sei Republik" by Carl Heinrich Schnauffer; and "In's Feld, in's Feld, mit Hecker!" (no author given). NCSA item, with call no. label "No. 73" and typed note elucidating the significance of the item: "Leaflet of the sort distributed during the Revolution of 1848 in Baden."
E8) Gemeinsame Feier der Philadelphia Deutschen Konferenz zum Andenken an Dr. Martin Luthers Bekenntnis auf dem Reichstage zu Worms 1521. 
Evang. Lutherische Kreuz Kirche, 9. Str. und Lehigh Avenue, Pastor Dr. W. Jentsch, Sonntag, den 17. April 1921 (AN)

Undated [circa 1870-1900] Announcement of the opening of the library, at 613 Callowhill Street, Philadelphia, with the name L. Lang given for advertisements, at 441 N. 9th St. (Note: beginning in 1877, 613 Callowhill Street was the office of the Philadelphia Tageblatt) (AE)

E10) St. Michael’s and Zion Lutheran Church Philadelphia. 
Bericht des Kirchenrathes an die Gemeinde / Kirchenrath, Deutsch. evang. luth. St. Michaelis- und Zions-Gemeinde. Philadelphia, 31 March 1862. 2 leaves. Bears GSP archive call number AN 1570.11. Preservation copy is included. (AN)

E11) Americana Germanica, ca. 1965. 4 p. Signed by Eugen A. Stopper, Chairman of the committee, and Ernst Jockers, chairman of the German Department. An appeal to revive the journal that was published as Americana Germanica and then as German American Annals, edited by Marion Dexter Learned from 1897 to 1916. (AE)
MANUSCRIPTS

The manuscripts collection has not been completely processed. Some single items and collections have only accession numbers with minimal descriptions, and await further processing. Within the Pamphlets and Ephemera boxes, items are gradually being grouped together in collections. This is ongoing, and many manuscripts have only been minimally processed or described in a box inventory. Others have catalog records, and the largest collections have complete finding aids, which are viewable at: https://findingaids.library.upenn.edu/records?f%5Brepository_ssi%5D%5B%5D=German+Society+of+Pennsylvania%3A+Joseph+P.+Horner+Memorial+Library

Manuscripts have been housed and shelved according to size as follows:

Manuscripts I -- refers to manuscript(s)/collections that have been described in a finding aid or catalog record.
Manuscripts Ila -- refers to letter size folders in upright boxes
Manuscripts Iib -- refers to legal-size folders in upright boxes
Manuscripts III -- refers to flat boxes 12 x 16 “
Manuscripts IV -- refers to flat boxes 14 x 18 “
GAC Oversize -- refers to flat boxes 20 x 24 “
GAC Oversize Gallery -- refers to flat boxes 24 x 36 “
Minimally processed manuscript collections
Unprocessed manuscript collections -- accession list only

Mss. I -- collections with finding aids
Full finding aids are available for these collections. The largest collections are those of the German Society of Pennsylvania itself and its Agentur, a relief agency that it operated from 1840-1940.

German Society of Pennsylvania institutional records
[Ms. Coll. 1]
Creator:
German Society of Pennsylvania.
Witte, Herman
Extent: 26.4 linear feet
The German Society of Pennsylvania, founded in Philadelphia in 1764, directed its early efforts to assisting new German immigrants, especially those forced into indentured servitude when they were unable to pay their sea fare. Throughout the late 18th and 19th centuries, the Society was very visible in the thriving German-American community in Philadelphia, boasting just over one thousand members at the peak of its growth, in the late 1870s. In the 20th century, the Society’s scope and prominence was affected by the two World Wars, which created suspicion and criticism of Germanic culture. That suspicion and government scrutiny played a role in the dwindling membership of the Society. In the post-World War II era the Society channeled its overseas relief activities through a Quaker-based aid society. In the second half of the century, the neighborhood was also changing, as it became predominantly African-American, rather than German, and more impoverished. But the Society pressed forward, continuing its educational and cultural programs. From the early 21st century, the Society has seen the resurgence of the neighborhood, and its leadership has directed the organization to embark on new projects. As of 2014, the Society building represents the last surviving monumental record of the German presence in Philadelphia. This collection contains the institutional records of the German Society of Pennsylvania from 1764 to approximately 1968, with some additional materials, such as souvenir programs and ephemera, dating to as late as 1998. Materials include correspondence, financial records, printed materials, clippings, ephemera, photographs, and bound volumes consisting of letter books, financial ledgers, membership record books, minute books, and scrapbooks. The records document the administrative affairs, financial transactions, membership activities, events, committees, and programs of the German Society of Pennsylvania. (Protokoll der Beamten, 1770-1802, the first GSP minute book has been transcribed.) This collection documents the local German-American community in Philadelphia from the 18th through the 20th centuries as well as the Society’s efforts to preserve and celebrate German-American cultural identity on both local and national levels.

**German Society of Pennsylvania Agentur records**
[Ms. Coll. 3]

**Creator:**
Ackermann, William Robert, 1823-1885
Bernt, Joseph, 1841-1916
German Society of Pennsylvania.
Hoffmann, Henry
Naumann, O. Richard

**Extent:** 10 linear feet (52 boxes)
72 volumes of handwritten ledgers, indexes, logs, reports, and letter books, recording the efforts of the Agentur to help needy German immigrants and Philadelphia residents of German origin over a period of a hundred years. Valuable biographical information for local history, social history, labor history, immigration research, genealogy.

**German Society of Pennsylvania Foreign Relief Committee records**

[Ms. Coll. 44]

*Creator:*
Berger, Carl P., 1873-1947
German Society of Pennsylvania. Foreign Relief Committee.
Johannsen, Walther
Kellner, Elizabeth F.
Mayer, John B., 1864-1922
Schmidt, Louis H.
Women's Auxiliary of the German Society of Pennsylvania.

*Extent:* 0.5 linear feet (2 boxes + 1 oversize folder)

This collection contains the records of the German Society of Pennsylvania's Foreign Relief Committee, which from late 1919 through 1922 contributed humanitarian aid to the populations of Germany and Austria in the wake of the First World War. Most of the aid was distributed through the American Friends Service Committee. The collection contains correspondence, appeals, reports, financial records, and ephemera. The correspondence includes letters from 78 charitable organizations in Hamburg, Germany, that applied for distributions of donated sacks of flour in 1919; and nine letters written from various parts of Germany in 1922 during the period of inflation. The Foreign Relief Committee was comprised of an all-male committee of the Society and a committee of the Society's Women's Auxiliary, whose greatest contributions were in the form of knitted and sewn items produced by the members at weekly gatherings. Also included is a 1929 letter from the Deutsche Liga der freien Wohlfahrtspflege (an alliance of German social welfare organizations) telling of a monument to commemorate the foreign relief efforts that had helped Germany after the war.

**Women's Auxiliary of the German Society of Pennsylvania (Frauen-Hilfsverein) records**

[Ms. Coll. 40]

*Creator:*
Women's Auxiliary of the German Society of Pennsylvania.

*Extent:* 6.25 linear feet (5 page boxes)

The Women’s Auxiliary of the German Society of Pennsylvania was founded in 1900 to serve as an additional charitable arm of the Society, with particular emphasis on charity for
families in distress in the Philadelphia area. Since its founding in 1764, the German Society had provided charitable assistance to German-speaking immigrants in the community, especially those newly arrived in the country. With German immigration on the decline in the early 20th century, the Women's Auxiliary assumed the greater portion of the Society's charitable work. After the First and Second World Wars the Auxiliary engaged in war relief to German speaking lands directly and in cooperation with Quaker relief agencies. As state and federal government undertook more and more welfare work in the city, the auxiliary charter was changed in the 1950s to provide scholarship aid to students who majored in German language study. The records include annual reports, charters, bylaws, minute books, treasurer’s reports, correspondence, fundraising materials, newsletters, photographs, and ephemera.

Other collections with complete finding aids:

**American Committee for Relief of German Children ephemera collection**
[Ms. Coll. 32]
*Creator:* Thomas, Wilbur K., (Wilbur Kelsey), 1882-1953
*Extent:* 02 linear feet (2 folders)
Collection of two brochures and six clippings concerning the American Committee for Relief of German Children, a relief effort to aid undernourished children in Germany, initiated in December 1923 by Major General Henry T. Allen, who had commanded the American forces in Germany following the First World War. The aid was administered by the American Friends Service Committee (AFSC), of the American Quakers, who had carried on feeding operations in Central Europe immediately following the war until 1922 and now renewed their work in Germany.

**American Friends Service Committee ephemera collection**
[Ms. Coll. 31]
*Creator:* American Friends Service Committee.
*Extent:* 0.1 linear feet (8 folders)
Collection of ephemera related to the relief work carried on by the American Friends Service Committee in Central Europe following the First World War, from 1919 to 1923. It includes AFSC fliers and bulletins, with some items printed in German; ephemera related to a mass meeting and concert for Quaker relief in Vienna held at the Academy of Music in 1922; and clippings about AFSC activities or conditions in Central Europe, mostly from Philadelphia newspapers.
Anita Schade scrapbook
[Ms. Coll. AH 1000]
Creator:
Schade, Anita, 1869-1957
Extent: 0.5 linear feet (2 boxes)
This scrapbook documents the activities of Anita Schade and spans the years 1891 to 1957. A large portion of the materials are related to the German Literary Society which she founded in Washington, D.C., 1901. There is also content from several other organizations she was involved with, including the German Dramatic Society, the Goethe Society of America and the Shakespeare Club.

Arion Singing Society letter book and ephemera
[Ms. Coll. 55]
Extent: 0.13 linear feet (1 box)
The Arion Singing Society (Gesang-Verein) was founded in 1857 by singers who had seceded from the Liedertafel der Deutschen Freien Gemeinde (later known as Harmonie), a singing society that began under the auspices of the Independent German Congregation of Philadelphia. This collection comprises a letter book of Arion, covering the period 5 May 1858 to 1 June 1870, and various ephemera dating from 1907 to 1936, including concert programs, one concert ticket, and four souvenir programs related to an annual bal masqué, or masked ball, that was a tradition of the society since 1865.

Austro-American Relief Society records
[Ms. Coll. 27]
Creator: Austro-American Relief Society. (Philadelphia, Pa.)
Extent: 0.83 linear feet (5 boxes + 1 oversize folder)
Records of the Austro-American Relief Society of Philadelphia, Pa., mainly documenting its charitable work from 1916 to 1941, including fundraising in behalf of war relief for Austro-Hungarian and German civilians and prisoners of war during and after World War I. The collection includes financial records, membership and donor lists, inventories, correspondence, ephemera, and clippings.

Bären-Bund des Philadelphia Turnbezirks minute book
[Ms. Coll. 21]
Creator: Bären-Bund des Philadelphia Turnbezirks . (Philadelphia, Pa.)
Extent: 06 linear feet (1 volume)
Handwritten minute book of the Bären-Bund des Philadelphia Turnbezirks, from the founding, 23 March 1891, to 19 April 1915. The Bären-Bund was an alliance of senior gymnast squads, or Bären-Riege, of gymnastics clubs (Turnvereine) in the Philadelphia Turner district. The minutes include financial records and a copy of the constitution that was adopted upon the founding.

**Collection on Harvey Monroe Miller (Solly Hulsbuck)**
[Ms. Coll. AM 2059]
*Creator:*
Barba, Preston Albert, b. 1883
Elizabethville echo.
Morning call. (Allentown, Pa.)
Snyder, G. Gilbert
*Extent:* 01 linear feet (1 oversize folder)
The collection comprises two reprints of articles published in honor of the Pennsylvania German poet and writer Harvey Monroe Miller, following his death in 1939.

**Concord Group minute book**
[Ms. Coll. 48]
*Creator:*
Concord Group. (Philadelphia, Pa.)
Rugart, Karl F., 1897-1992
*Extent:* 0.1 linear feet (1 box = 1 volume + 1 folder)
The collection comprises the minutes of the Concord Group, a small German-American social club in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, from its first meeting, on 23 December 1937, until 20 November 1945, mostly in the hand of secretary Karl Rugart and contained in a single notebook. The club mainly carried on a program of lectures and discussions, on topics in the arts, and business and industry, combined with social gatherings and special excursions. In 1943-1945 there are references to war relief efforts. Members included Captain Louis H. Schmidt and architect Eugene A. Stopper, both leaders of the German Society of Pennsylvania at the time; sculptor J. Otto Schweizer; jewelry businessman Franz Zirnkilton (Jr.); German professor Harry W. Pfund; physician John B. Ludy; A. Raymond Raff, the Collector of Customs at Philadelphia; and Lutheran pastor Kurt E. B. Molzahn, whose membership was rescinded by the group in August 1942.
Conrad J. and Marian Linke papers
[Ms. Coll. 34]

Creator:
Linke, Conrad J., (Conrad Johann), 1892-1995
Linke, Marian, 1896-1985

Extent: 2.2 linear feet (7 boxes)
Conrad Linke was a German-American illustrator and painter from Philadelphia. This collection documents the political and charitable activities of him and his wife, Marian Linke, during the years 1917 to 1991. Prior to World War II they were involved in the movement to maintain American neutrality. After World War II they were involved in war relief efforts for Germany through several organizations they were members of or supported. Included are personal writings, notes and drafts, correspondence, speeches, pamphlets, leaflets, clippings, business reports and ephemera from many of those organizations.

Deutsch-Amerikanischer Zentralbund von Pennsylvanien, Philadelphia branch, records
[Ms. Coll. 59]

Creator:
Dedekind, Hans
Deutsch-Amerikanischer Zentral-Bund von Pennsylvanien.
German Society of Pennsylvania.
Haussmann, Carl Frederick, 1871-
Heinrici, Max
Timm, Adolph, b. 1861

Extent: 0.21 linear feet (1 box, 18 folders)
This collection contains records of the Philadelphia branch of the Deutsch-Amerikanischer Zentralbund von Pennsylvanien (DAZB), also known as the German-American Central Alliance, or the German-American Federation, of Pennsylvania. The federation existed from 1899 until 1941; from 1901 to 1918 it was part of the National German-American Alliance, which it had helped to found. These extant records mainly comprise materials related to activities of the School Committee, which promoted German language learning, and learning about German-American culture, among German-American youth. Included are minutes (with financial reports), correspondence, fliers, and educational materials, dated 1909 to 1933. The remaining materials are ephemera, including a flier related to the fifth anniversary of the women's auxiliary, in 1932, and programs for German Day celebrations in 1940 and 1941. A few fliers bear texts composed by Adolph Timm and Max Heinrici concerning the preservation of German-American culture.
Deutscher Klub und Technischer Verein records
[Ms. Coll. 10]
Creator:
Deutscher Klub . (Philadelphia, Pa.)
Deutscher Klub und Technischer Verein . (Philadelphia, Pa.)
Extent: 0.9 linear feet (5 boxes)
Records of two Philadelphia societies, the Deutscher Klub (German Club), founded 1874, and the Technischer Verein von Philadelphia (Technical Society of Philadelphia), founded 1872. The Technischer Verein first became affiliated with the Deutscher Klub in 1896, and met at the latter society's clubhouse. In 1910 the two societies merged administratively; and in 1928 they finally published a newly revised constitution and by-laws for the combined organization, which was called Deutscher Klub und Technischer Verein. The collection includes Technischer Verein records from 1884 to 1926; Deutscher Klub minutes from 1888 to 1898; and minutes of the combined organization from 1922 to 1937, with one item dated 1939. Also included is ephemera dating from 1927 to 1933, including items from the Women's Auxiliary of the organization, and from the National Association of German-American Technologists, which from its beginnings in 1884 was closely aligned with the Technischer Verein von Philadelphia.

Deutscher Orden der Harugari, Teutonia Loge No. 225 records
[Ms. Coll. 20]
Creator:
Deutscher Orden der Harugari. Teutonia Loge No. 225 . (Manayunk, Philadelphia, Pa.)
Hohlfeld, F.
Jagenburg, August
Reese, Christ
Schöllhorn, Karl
Extent: 0.5 linear feet (2 boxes)
Records of the Teutonia Loge No. 225 (Manayunk, Philadelphia, Pa.), of the national German-American fraternal organization Deutscher Orden der Harugari. Includes minute book, 1894-1909; a volume of membership forms containing completed forms for approximately 50 members who joined from 1923 to 1933; and multiple copies of printed books related to the rituals of lodges of the order: four copies of an 1880 version (no publication information); and six copies of an 1874 version printed in Reading, Pa. (two different printings, one dated 1902).
Edna Fern papers
[Ms. Coll. 26]
Creator:
Fern, Edna, 1861-1941
Extent: 0.13 linear feet (1 box)
Clippings and typescripts of writings by the German-American author Edna Fern (pseudonym of Fernande Richter), who was active in St. Louis, Mo. Two photographs are included, one of the author and one of her husband Georg Richter.

Emil Doernenburg collection of First World War ephemera
[Ms. Coll. 35]
Creator:
Doernenburg, Emil, 1880-1935, Collector
Extent: 0.3 linear feet (66 items)
Collection of 66 items of printed ephemera related to the First World War, nearly all produced by Germans, dating from 1914 to 1920, including mostly fliers, broadsides, posters, and newspapers. The majority of the items date from the war period and either address German military personnel or are related to the civilian war effort. Nine items relate to German-occupied territories. Seven items date from the immediate postwar period, including three items related to the Kapp Putsch. One quarter of the items are illustrated (some in color), including six items (three broadsides and three military newspapers) containing caricatures or cartoons.
Note: Items in Box 1 have been digitized by Villanova University and may be viewed here: http://digital.library.villanova.edu/Item/vudl:428329

Erich Uhlenbrock papers
[Ms. Coll. 37]
Creator:
Linke, Conrad J., (Conrad Johann), 1892-1995
Uhlenbrock, Erich, 1907-1997
Extent: 1.25 linear feet (3 boxes + 1 oversize folder)
This collection documents the personal and charitable activities of Erich Uhlenbrock, a German-American, during the years 1915 to 1991. Throughout his life, Uhlenbrock was involved with many German-American organizations, including the Steuben Society of America. His passion was for singing and he was very involved in a number of singing groups in Philadelphia and the region, including the Liedertafel-Saengerbund, the Vereinigte Sänger von Philadelphia, and the Nordöstlicher Sängerbund. Included are biographical information,
business records, correspondence, photographs, clippings, pamphlets, and ephemera from many of these organizations. Uhlenbrock was also friends with the Philadelphia painter and illustrator Conrad J. Linke, and the collection contains sketches for two of Linke's historical paintings.

**Eugen and Emma Klee papers**

[Ms. Coll. 45]

*Creator:*
Klee, Emma, b. 1881
Klee, Eugen, 1869-1929

*Extent: 2.4 linear feet (8 boxes + 1 oversize folder)*

This collection documents the activities of the accomplished German-American music director Eugen Klee and his wife Emma. Eugen Klee was an award-winning music director in Philadelphia from 1894 to 1913, and in New York City from 1914 until 1929. The collection includes correspondence from family, colleagues, friends, and acquaintances, mostly in Rhineland-Palatinate, Germany, plus newspaper clippings and ephemera. There is one file of correspondence from the Matthes family who are related to Emma Klee's mother. Also included are five scrapbooks, four of which include many newspaper clippings, music programs, correspondence, travel brochures, leaflets, and photographs related to both Eugen and Emma Klee, and the fifth is Emma Klee's scrapbook containing primarily correspondence from the year 1930.

**Frauenhilfsfond records**

[Ms. Coll. 42]

*Creator:*
Frauenhilfsfond. (Philadelphia, Pa.)
Knueppel, Johanna, 1859-1936
Schweizer, Berta

*Women's Auxiliary of the German Society of Pennsylvania.*

*Extent: 0.17 linear feet (1 box + 3 legal-size folders)*

The Frauenhilfsfond was the women's auxiliary of the Hilfsfond (Relief Fund), a German-American charitable organization in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, devoted to war relief and humanitarian aid in German-speaking areas overseas during and after the First World War. The Frauenhilfsfond was essentially an umbrella group of German-American women's organizations in the Philadelphia area that coordinated the women’s efforts related to the relief work. The collection contains the complete minutes of the group from August 1914 until March 1917, as well as a record of donations received from March 1915 to April 1917. It also includes a log of homemade knitted items produced for overseas relief from October
1919 to March 1920, as well as a few items dated in the early 1920s related to campaigns to feed destitute children in German-speaking areas in Europe, efforts that were led by the American Friends Service Committee. The records dating from after 1917 appear to overlap with the activities of the Women's Auxiliary of the German Society of Pennsylvania, of which the Frauenhilfsfond president, Antonie Ehrlich, and others in the group were simultaneously members.

**Frederick W. Haussmann scrapbook**

[Ms. Coll. 33]

*Creator:*
Haussmann, Frederick W., 1868-1929
*Extent: 0.3 linear feet (1 volume/box + 6 folders)*
Scrapbook kept by Frederick W. Haussmann, from approximately 1921 to 1925, related to his recreational and volunteer activities in Philadelphia, especially concerning the United Singers of Philadelphia (Vereinigte Sänger von Philadelphia), an umbrella organization of German-American choral societies, and the related regional group, Nordöstlicher Sängerbund, as well as the charitable organization Hilfsfond, which raised funds for humanitarian aid to Germany following the First World War. The volume also includes a section devoted to obituary clippings on German Americans in Haussmann's milieu.

**German Associated Nationality Group of the American Red Cross War Fund Campaign.**

[Ms. Coll. 50]

*Creator:*
German Associated Nationality Group of the American Red Cross War Fund Campaign. (Philadelphia, Pa.)
Lawrence, E. Hagen
*Extent: 0.1 linear feet (5 folders)*
This collection contains the records of the German Associated Nationality Group, a committee of the Southeastern Pennsylvania chapter of the American Red Cross that led a fundraising effort within the German-American community in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, during World War II, from 1943 to 1945, as part of the Red Cross War Fund campaign. Included are minutes of meetings (12 March to 12 May 1943); invitation letters to meetings (July 1943 to April 1944); two appeal letters (1944, 1945), including related Red Cross campaign ephemera; committee membership lists; lists of donors and donations; and two clippings from German-language newspapers.
**H. H. Fick autobiography**

**[Ms. Coll. AM 2171]**

*Creator:*

Fick, H. H., (Heinrich H.), 1849-1935

*Extent: 0.13 linear feet (1 box)*

The collection comprises a scrapbook containing clippings of an autobiography written by Heinrich H. Fick, a German-American educator, writer and poet, born in Lübeck, who spent much of his professional life working in the public school system of Cincinnati, Ohio, and who was noted for his leading of the training program for German teachers, and his development of the bilingual German-English curriculum. His career there spanned the 1890s until 1918. The work, entitled "Zwischen Anfang und Ende: mein Leben" (Between the beginning and the end: my life), was published in installments in the Chicago German-language newspaper Sonntagpost, not long before Fick's death, in 1935. Fick tells of both his personal and his professional life, and also, at times, about current events, such as the assassination of President Lincoln, the Chicago fire of 1871, and German-American festive occasions. Included, at the back, is an obituary of Fick, which describes his funeral, in the chapel of the Spring Grove Cemetery, Cincinnati.

**Harmonie Singing Society records**

**[Ms. Coll. 54]**

*Creator:*

Hammerstein, Max
Harmonie Singing Society.
Hecking, Joseph
Herrmann, S. L., (Samuel L.), 1858-1913
Huch, C. F., (Carl Friedrich), 1830-1914
Kunath, Oscar
Liedertafel der Deutschen Freien Gemeinde. (Philadelphia, Pa.)
Moebius, Emil

*Extent: 1 linear feet (5 boxes + 3 oversize folders)*

The collection contains the records of the Harmonie Singing Society of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, founded in 1855, and originally known as the Liedertafel des Deutschen Freien Gemeinde (Liedertafel of the Independent German Congregation); it changed its name to Harmonie in 1869, when it reestablished itself separate from the congregation. A Women's, or Ladies' Chorus (Damen-Chor) was founded in 1857. The records include minutes dating from the founding in 1855 until December 1918, with a gap during the years 1876 to 1885; a certificate of incorporation of 1892; ephemera from the late 1890s; a scrapbook of newspaper clippings documenting the 50th anniversary celebration, in 1905;
correspondence related to the 60th anniversary celebration, in 1915; anniversary concert programs (1925, 1939, 1940, and 1949); and several songbooks used at regional singing festivals of the Nordöstlicher Sängerbund (1903-1957).

**Henry Voelcker, Catherine Rabe, and Frederick Martin Rabe family papers**
[Ms. Coll. 25]

*Creator:*
Rabe, Catherine, 1848-1943
Rabe, Frederick Martin
Voelcker, Henry, 1842-1879

*Extent: 0.2 linear feet*

The collection consists of 12 letters written by Henry Voelcker, of Philadelphia, to his wife, Catherine Voelcker (later: Catherine Rabe), over several months during a trip to Germany, in 1879, along with a small notebook containing a draft of another letter. Henry and Catherine were both German immigrants, and the destination of Henry's trip was Durkheim, Germany, his hometown; he was very ill at the time and died shortly after his return to Philadelphia. The collection also includes a diary (partly resembling an autograph album) belonging to Frederick Martin Rabe, whom Catherine later married. Rabe, also a German immigrant and resident of Philadelphia, wrote the diary in 1871 when he was living in Lawrence, New South Wales, Australia.

**Hilfsfond records**
[Ms. Coll. 28]

*Creator:*
Grobel, Ewald
Hausser, C. A.
Heyl, Herman
Hilfsfond. (Philadelphia, Pa.)
Hoffmann, Henry
National German-American Alliance.

*Extent: 1.7 linear feet (10 boxes + 1 oversize folder)*

The Hilfsfond, or Relief Fund, of Philadelphia, was a German-American charity for civilian war relief that was founded on 5 August 1914, just after the start of the First World War, and remained in existence until 1925. The Hilfsfond initially aimed to assist widows and orphans of German and Austrian-Hungarian soldiers killed in the war. After the entrance of the United States into the war, it focused on aid to prisoners of war interned in the United States and Canada; and in the postwar period it provided humanitarian relief in Germany, with special attention to the plight of children. During World War I, the Hilfsfond had close
ties to the National German-American Alliance. Some of its leaders were also active members of the German Society of Pennsylvania. In the 1920s the Hilfsfond worked in cooperation with the American Friends Service Committee. The records include minute books, from the founding until April 1925; treasurer's records, 1914 to 1916; and ephemera such as appeal letters and programs for fundraising events.

### James E. Gibson manuscript on Bodo Otto
[Ms. Coll. 53]

*Creator:* James E., (James Edgar) Haussmann, Carl Frederick, 1871-

*Extent:* 05 linear feet (1 folder)

The collection comprises a signed typescript of a paper (12 leaves) presented by James E. Gibson at the annual meeting of the Montgomery County Historical Society at Norristown, Pennsylvania, in 1935, on the German-born physician Bodo Otto, who served at Valley Forge during the Revolutionary War. The paper preceded Gibson's book on Otto, which was published in 1937. Also included is a newspaper clipping of a German-language article on Bodo Otto by Carl Frederick Haussmann, published in the Philadelphia Gazette-Democrat, in 1937, which was based on Gibson's material.

### John F. Ballier papers
[Ms. Coll. 11]

*Creator:* John F. (John Frederick), 1815-1893

*Extent:* 2.5 linear feet (6 boxes)

The collection primarily includes records related to the Civil War service of John F. Ballier, including correspondence, guard reports, muster rolls, military orders, and other papers pertaining to the 21st and the 98th Regiments of Pennsylvania Volunteers, which Ballier commanded. Other papers of Ballier include a handwritten copy of a resolution of the National Guard of Pennsylvania, Third Regiment, acknowledging Ballier's retirement in 1876; and a personal scrapbook of correspondence, memorabilia, ephemera, and clippings documenting his Civil War service as well as other events throughout his life. Many items in the scrapbook relate to German-American societies and festivities in Philadelphia. Also included are records of discharges and payments to veterans of regiments in Pennsylvania and in other states; and a volume entitled Pennsylvania Militia Legion cashbook.

### Junger Männerchor records
[Ms. Coll. 60]

*Creator:* Junger Männerchor. (Philadelphia, Pa.)

*Extent:* 1.7 Linear feet (4 Hollinger boxes + 1 oversized folder)

The Junger Männerchor of Philadelphia is one of the oldest German-American singing societies (founded on February 22, 1852). This collection comprises membership records, ephemera, memorabilia, songbooks, sheet music, and audio recordings of the Junger Männerchor, with dated materials spanning from the year 1892 to 1966. The specific items include two member books (1906, 1911), concert programs, concert tickets, an issue of the society’s own periodical "Der Adler" (Oct. 1902), a preservation copy of a historical volume authored by J.F. Anton and published in 1902, and an extensive collection of songbooks and sheet music used by the society.

*Karl Oscar Hugg papers*

[Ms. Coll. 39]

*Creator:*

Hugg, Karl Oscar, 1894-1992

*Extent:* 0.33 linear feet (2 boxes)

This collection primarily consists of 187 photographs that document Karl Oscar Hugg’s activities as a World War I pilot for Germany. Before and after the war he studied to be an opera singer, and two concert programs for events he sang at are included. In 1923, Hugg immigrated to the United States, where he worked as a tool and die maker. In 1942 he was faced with possible denaturalization over some pro-German statements he made. The collection includes news clippings from his denaturalization trial in 1942 to 1943, as well as other biographical information.

*Karl T. Marx papers*

[Ms. Coll. 38]

*Creator:*

Marx, Karl T., 1902-1997

*Extent:* 1 linear feet (5 boxes + 1 oversize folder)

This collection documents the activities of Karl T. Marx and it spans the years 1930 to 1984 with the bulk of the materials dating from 1939 to 1983. He was a German immigrant who was employed in the textile industry and was also a prolific writer in the German and English languages on a variety of subjects. Some of his writings deal with technical issues related to the textile industry. Other writings include aphorisms, prose and articles related to his interest in German-American history. During World War II, he collected political cartoons related to the war from various newspapers that are arranged in two scrapbooks. The collection also includes correspondence, clippings, photographs, ephemera, and films.
Krutzke family papers
[Ms. Coll. 43]
Creator:
Krutzke, Herbert Fritz, 1888-1969
Krutzke, Louise, 1898-1987
Krutzky, Maria, 1881-1959
Extent: 0.33 linear feet (2 boxes)
This collection consists of correspondence, photographs and memorabilia from the Krutzke (Krutzky) family. The correspondence is mostly addressed to Herbert Krutzke and his wife, Luise (Louise) Krutzke (née Greger), German Americans who came from East Prussia and lived in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. The correspondents are family members and several friends living in Germany. The correspondence falls into two time periods, 1911 to 1934 and 1948 to 1969. The memorabilia includes an art work, partly sewn, with a handwritten text, created by a German child in school, in the 1860s or early 1870s.

Ladies Social Club of the Philadelphia Rifle Club minute books
[Ms. Coll. 47]
Creator:
Ladies Social Club of the Philadelphia Rifle Club.
Naegele, Katharina
Steeb, Lee
Extent: 0.38 linear feet (3 boxes)
This collections comprises three minute books of the Ladies Social Club of the Philadelphia Rifle Club, which was founded 12 February 1914, with the aim of holding social events and assisting the Philadelphia Rifle Club (Philadelphia Schützen-Verein), a German-American society that dated back to 1846. The Ladies Social Club also made charitable donations. It held meetings at the clubhouse of the Rifle Club in Schuetzen Park near Tabor Station, at the edge of the Olney neighborhood of Philadelphia. The extant minutes cover two periods, 1914 to 1944, and 1959 to 1971. Loose correspondence found with the minute books dates to as late as 1982.

Ladies Society of the Philadelphia Turners. Records
[Ms. Coll. 49]
Creator:
Herold, Lucy
Ladies Society of the Philadelphia Turners.
Extent: 0.25 linear feet (2 boxes)
This collection comprises two volumes of records of the Ladies Society (Damen-Verein), or women's auxiliary, of the Philadelphia Turners. The parent club, which was known until the late 1930s as the Philadelphia Turngemeinde, was one of the oldest German-American Turner, or gymnastics clubs in the United States, founded in 1849. The Ladies Society was founded on 5 September 1877 to assist the Turngemeinde. These partial records of the Ladies Society are from two different periods. The first volume is a ledger recording member information and dues paid from 1933 to 1938. The second volume is a cashbook kept from 1954 to 1959. In the 1950s the Ladies Society mainly held social events such as card parties, dessert parties, picnics, and dinners; and besides supporting the Turngemeinde it partly had a general charitable purpose.

**Liberty Loan Committee of Americans of German Birth or Descent records**

[Ms. Coll. AA 231]

**Creator:**
Liberty Loan Committee of Americans of German Birth or Descent. (Philadelphia, Pa.)
Schmidt, Louis H.

**Extent:** 0.21 linear feet (1 box + 6 posters + 1 oversize folder)

This collection contains the records of the Liberty Loan Committee of Americans of German Birth or Descent, a committee that coordinated the campaign for the purchase of Liberty Bonds among German Americans in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, in 1918, during the First World War. Liberty Bonds were issued by the United States government to finance the American war effort. These records were kept by Louis H. Schmidt, treasurer of the Committee, and pertain mainly to the Third and Fourth Liberty Loans, with inclusion of a few subscription lists related to the fifth loan, issued in 1919 and known as the Victory Liberty Loan. The collection contains correspondence, subscription forms, lists of subscribers, reports, clippings, and ephemera, including Liberty Loan volunteer buttons and six posters promoting the purchase of Liberty Bonds.

**Männerchor records**

[Ms. Coll. 56]

**Creator:**
Männerchor. (Philadelphia, Pa.)
Schmidt, Herbert R., 1914-2011

**Extent:** 0.13 linear feet (2 boxes + 3 folders)

This small collection comprises a charter, ephemera, photographs, and memorabilia related to the Männerchor, the first German-American singing society in the United States, founded in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, 15 December 1835. The specific items include the original handwritten charter, signed by 13 members, in March 1868; a summer season concert
program from 1887; a banner dedicated to the society in 1925 from its women's chorus (Damenchor); the program and menu for the 100th anniversary celebration in 1935, along with a miniature souvenir banner dedicated to the Männerchor on that occasion, by the Vereinigten Sänger von Baltimore (United Singers of Baltimore); and two photographs taken at the Männerchor's 150th anniversary celebration, in 1985, on which occasion the society was officially dissolved, according to a note on the verso of one of the photographs, signed by Herbert Schmidt, one of the last active members.

**Max Heinrici manuscript and photographs**

[Ms. Coll. 46]

*Creator:*
Heinrici, Max

*Extent: 0.83 linear feet (2 boxes)*

The collection contains an unpublished manuscript by Max Heinrici, and several photographs of him in his later years. The manuscript (approximately 460 leaves) tells the history of the German Society of Pennsylvania from 1915 to 1935, and was intended as a continuation of an earlier history of the Society that Heinrici had published in 1917, co-authored by Oswald Seidensticker. It includes biographical sketches of prominent Society leaders, and lists of its officers and board of directors for the period. The text gives perspectives on the experiences of German Americans in the era of the First World War, and contains material on charitable relief work carried on by German Americans in Philadelphia to benefit Germany and Austria-Hungary during and after the war.

**National German-American Alliance records**

[Ms. Coll. 58]

*Creator:*
Cronau, Rudolf, 1855-1939
Hexamer, C. J., (Charles John), 1862-1921
Mayer, John B., 1864-1922
National German-American Alliance.

*Extent: 0.63 linear feet (2 boxes + 1 oversize folder)*

This collection contains records of the National German-American Alliance (NGAA; Deutschamerikanischer Nationalbund), a federation of German-American organizations in the United States based in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, that existed from 1901 to 1918, for most of that time under the leadership of Charles J. Hexamer. The NGAA aimed to foster fellowship and common endeavors among German Americans, to advocate on issues affecting German-American life, and to support the preservation of German culture in the United States. The collection includes correspondence, reports, clippings, and printed ephemera. The bulk of the materials dates from 1910 to 1918, and pertains to the NGAA's
efforts to erect two monuments to figures of German-American history: one in Germantown, Philadelphia, honoring the first German settlers and their leader, Francis Daniel Pastorius; and the other in Valley Forge, Pennsylvania, dedicated to the revolutionary war general Baron Friedrich Wilhelm von Steuben. Included are papers kept by the German-American artist and journalist Rudolf Cronau, who chaired the NGAA commission that oversaw the planning for the Germantown monument.

**Oscar Guthmann family papers**

[Ms. Coll. 52]

*Creator:*

Borst, Selma
Guthmann, Oscar, b. 1894

*Extent: 05 linear feet (1 folder, 7 items)*

Oscar Guthmann was a German seaman, born in Hamburg, in 1894, who later apparently settled in New York City. The collection comprises a 1921 copy of Guthmann's birth certificate, and 6 photographs, including one that is on a postcard addressed to a German, Hans Lüders, who was interned at the Knockaloe Aliens Camp on the Isle of Man, England, during World War I. Another photograph depicts a sailboat, or yacht, named Jacinta, at dock, and is inscribed on the verso with the name and address of Chase Adams of Dearborn, Michigan.

**Otto Brauch papers**

[Ms. Coll. 51]

*Creator:*

Brauch, Carl
Brauch, Otto, b. 1885

*Extent: 05 linear feet (1 folder, 7 items)*

Otto Brauch was an immigrant from Hamburg, Germany, who settled in Philadelphia some time before 1917, and was working for the Hamburg-American Line in 1918. The collection of 7 items includes an identification card and insurance fund membership card related to his employment; a letter from the United States Immigration Service, 1917; and three items addressed to him in 1919, from his brother Carl Brauch, who was a prisoner of war at Fort Oglethorpe, Georgia, and returned home to Hamburg that year.

**Otto Welden literary manuscripts**

[Ms. Coll. AX 3171]

*Creator:*
Welden, Otto, 1824-1902
Extent: 0.93 linear feet (4 boxes)
Handwritten copies of works by German-American author Otto Welden (pseudonym of P. J. Reuss), mostly produced at Welden's direction, with some material in his own hand. Comprises two volumes of poetry, three dramatic works, and two novels. Includes works that were published only in periodicals; some may not have been published in any form.

Philadelphia Turngemeinde collection
[Ms. Coll. 22]
Creator:
Fischer, Casper
Philadelphia Turngemeinde.
Schuck, Louis F., 1870-1933
Extent: 0.17 linear feet (1 box + 1 oversize folder)
Collection of miscellaneous records as well as ephemera of the Philadelphia Turngemeinde (also known as the Philadelphia Turners), one of the oldest German-American Turner, or gymnastics clubs in the United States, founded in 1849. The records include a letter dated 1900 from Turngemeinde vice president Louis F. Schuck to the Academy of Music; an original manuscript (4 leaves), dated 1911, by member Casper Fischer, telling the history of the organization from the founding until 1899; and a guest register for events of the club from 1956 to 1958. The ephemera include invitation letters, program and admission ticket to the dedication ceremony of the new Turngemeinde hall in 1883 and the first two leaves of the Philadelphia newspaper Vereins und Logen Zeitung for 20 May 1899 containing the report of the Turngemeinde's 50th anniversary celebration.

Relief for German Children of the Lost Provinces of Germany and Austria records
[Ms. Coll. 29]
Creator:
Evers, Fritz O., (Fritz Otto), 1886-1963
Heyl, Herman
Hoffmann, Henry
Relief for German Children of the Lost Provinces of Germany and Austria. Philadelphia Committee.
Stopper, Eugene A., 1885-1951
Thomas, C. R. Walther
Treut, Robert, 1885-1953
Records of a Philadelphia Committee that supported Relief for German Children of the Lost Provinces of Germany and Austria (Hilfswerk fuer die deutschen Kinder in den vom Deutschen Reich und Oesterreich abgetrennten Provinzen), a project of the Berlin-based German organization Verein für das Deutschtum im Ausland (VDA; Society for the Germans in Foreign Countries). The Philadelphia Committee, which was chaired by Pastor Fritz O. Evers from December 1925 through 1928, worked in cooperation with Robert Treut of the VDA, organizing Philadelphia showings of films provided by Treut that concerned Germany and German culture. The collection comprises financial records, correspondence, clippings, and ephemera related to four film evenings held from 1926 to 1929, the first three at the Metropolitan Opera House, and the last at the hall of the Philadelphia Turngemeinde.

**Scrapbooks on German Americans**

[Ms. Coll. 41]

*Extent*: 2 linear feet (5 boxes)
Eight scrapbooks of newspaper clippings related to German Americans and German-American issues, dating from 1885 to 1943, and concentrated in the period 1905 to 1938. Most of the clippings are from the New Yorker Staats-Zeitung, the New Yorker Herold, or the New York Times. Subjects include international news, general news, politics, obituaries, bequests, business, singing clubs, religion, and poems. The obituary clippings primarily cover prominent German Americans of the time and some Germans.

**United Singers of Philadelphia records**

[Ms. Coll. 15]

*Creator:*
Haussmann, Frederick W., 1868-1929
Hoffmann, Henry
Kuhl, Carl
Ludecke, Ernst
Nordöstlicher Sängerbund.
Säuberlich, Ernst
Vereinigte Sänger von Philadelphia.

*Extent*: 4 linear feet (24 boxes + 4 oversize folders)
The collection comprises the records of the umbrella organization United Singers of Philadelphia (Vereinigte Sänger von Philadelphia) from its founding, in 1881, until 1926, with some scattered ephemera dating as late as 1935; included are the records of several regional singing festivals held in Philadelphia (in 1882, 1897, 1912, and 1926) under the auspices of the Nordöstlicher Sängerbund, an alliance of singing societies in the Mid-
Atlantic region. The collection includes minute books, financial records, correspondence, membership lists, scrapbooks, three newspaper issues related to Saengerfests (1897, 1912), and ephemera, including souvenir programs, admission tickets, fliers, and singers' badges (1912 festival). Also included are manuscripts in the hand of William A. Haussmann, of essays written for a souvenir program of 1912, and the rehearsal attendance list of the Ladies' Chorus, dated 1925.

**Mss. I – with catalog records**

More complete descriptions can be found in Worldcat or in the local catalog: [gsp.library.net](http://gsp.library.net)

GAC Ms. Coll. Oversize AA 182.8
Schurz, Carl, 1829-1906

GAC Ms. Coll. AB 74
Pennsylvanisch-Deutsches Allerlei, ca. 1869-1883 Scrapbook.
Scrapbook of clippings, mostly in Pennsylvania German dialect. (photocopy available)
1 v.

GAC Ms. Coll. AC 22.1
Scrapbook of German Americans, ca. 1869-1886.
1 v.

GAC Ms. Coll. AC 54
German Society of Pennsylvania
Humboldt-Saculaer Feier, 1869.
1 v. (1 box)

GAC Ms. Coll. AE 19.1
German Society of Pennsylvania Scrapbook, 1885-1895.
1 v. (.08 lin. ft.)

GAC Ms. Coll. AE 19.2
German Society of Pennsylvania Scrapbook, 1884-1894
1 v. (.07 lin. ft.)
GAC Ms. Coll. AE 757
Tischler-Unterstützungs-Verein (Philadelphia, Pa.)
Minutebook and agreements, 1860-1867, 1887-1898
1 v. (360 p.) + 1 folder

GAC Ms. Coll. AE 1380
Mosheim Society (Philadelphia, Pa.)
Minutebooks, 1790-1791, 1831.
4 v.

GAC Ms. Coll. Oversize AJ 300
Deutscher Einwanderungs- und Unterstützungs-Verein (Cincinnati, Ohio)
Records, 1856-1868.
1 folder (10 items)

GAC Ms. Coll. AM 1.1
Pastorius, Francis Daniel, 1651-1719
Res proprieae
Copy of manuscript, made by Constantine Hering [Philadelphia, Pa.]
28 leaves (bound), ca. 1870

GAC Ms. Coll. AM 1.2
Pastorius, Francis Daniel, 1651-1719
Deliciae hortenses, or, Garden recreations [manuscript]
29 leaves (bound), ca. 1705-1711

GAC Ms. Coll. AM 4
Muhlenberg, Henry Melchior, 1711-1787
Papers, 1771-1856
2 folders (5 items)

GAC Ms. Coll. AM 625.1
Keppele, Henry, 1716-1797
Geburths Register, ca. 1783-1794
1 v. (87 p.)
GAC Ms. Coll. AM 625.2
Keppele, Henry, 1716-1797
Family record book, 1780-1843, 1 v.

GAC Ms. Coll. AM 625.3
Hetzel, Frederic V., 1870-1946
Information about Henry Keppele, 1937
1 folder (1 item, 5 leaves)

GAC Ms. Coll. AM 625.4
Keppele, Henry, 1716-1797
Genealogical table of the Keppele family, ca. 1843
1 item (1 leaf)

GAC Ms. Coll. AM 881.1
Hering, Constantine, 1800-1880
Auf welche Weise kann die Bibliothek der Deutschen Gesellschaft gehoben werden?
Speech given at the German Society of Pennsylvania, 1870
1 item (8 p.)

GAC Ms. Coll. AM 1050
Strohm, Richard, d. 1915
Richard Strohm collection on Carl Gaertner, ca. 1904-1905
4 items

GAC Ms. Coll. AM 2059
Hulsbuck, Solly
Collection on Harvey Monroe Miller (Solly Hulsbuck), ca. 1939
2 items (2 leaves)

GAC Ms. Coll. Oversize AV 510.2
Schwab, John Christopher, 1865-1916
The decendents of Henry Melchior Muhlenberg.
Genealogical diagram recording roughly 800 decendents of Henry Melchior Muhlenberg, accompanied by an alphabetical index of names.
1 leaf (102 x 101 cm)
1911
GAC Ms. Coll. AV 1536
Huch, C. F. (Carl Friedrich), 1830-1914
C.F. Huch collection of obituary clippings, 1905-1907
1 item (9 leaves) – (See also Mss Iib, Box 1)

GAC Mss. Ila --- letter-size folders in upright boxes

BOX 1

AA 205
Verhandlungen der Versammlungen der deutschen in Philadelphia
In Angelegenheit des General Franz Siegel, 1862
[mss]

AB 77
Land deed
9 April 1740
[Ink is very faded in first half and difficult to read]

AB 78
Land deed
Release and quit claim of John Conn and his wife to George Marstetter
1755

AB 79
Land deed
Land sale of Nicholas and Margret France (Frantz) to Jacob Ludwig for 36 acres and 14 Perches of land in Upper Saucon Township, Northampton County.
26 May 1757

AB 80
Land deed
1762
AB 81
Land deed
Christian Rinker and wife to George Bachmann for 105 ½ acres in Northampton Co., Pa.
1765

AB 82
Land deed
Christian Diehl and wife to John Stahl for 2 tracts of land in Northampton County, Pa.
1773

AB 96.1
Letter
To Herr Graf and Herr Minister
From Paul Schoeppe
New York, October 1868
[betrifft Bitte um Zurückzahlung von Geld, das ihm in Berlin im Gefängnis abgenommen wurde]

AB 96.4
Call for clemency for Dr. Paul Schoeppe, found guilty of poisoning Miss Steinecke.
Philadelphia, December 7, 1869

AB 96.5
[Schoeppe trial]
Telegraph
To Albert Fricke
“Did not receive diploma”
[January 186?]

AB 96.7
[Schoeppe trial]
Letter from Dr. Rudolph Virchow (with envelope)
To Albert Fricke, M.D.
Philadelphia
1870
AB 96.8
Scrapbook: Dr. Schöppe [Schoeppe] Prozess in Carlisle 1869-1872 (Verurteilung wegen Mordes an Miss Steinecke, dann Freisprechung)
(Clippings pasted into Catalogue of the Trustees, Officers and Students of UPenn 1868)
[includes preservation photocopy- not found on 10/22/20]

AC 53.1-29
Humboldt Jubilee, 14 Sep 1869
2 committee ribbons
Letters (incl. regrets) to Seidensticker from:
[28 letters total] 2 covers

AE 78
German Society of Pennsylvania.

AE 81.1
German Society of Pennsylvania.
Letter from Governor Leader of Pennsylvania, 12 November 1957

AE 81.8
German Society of Pennsylvania.
Free beds at the Lankenau Hospital in the name of the German Society of Pennsylvania. 27 August 1964.

AE 81.10a
German Society of Pennsylvania.
Original tax-exemption letter from the Treasury department, 31 July 1946.

AE 81.10b
German Society of Pennsylvania.
Letter containing the Internal Revenue Service tax exemption, Treasury Department, Washington, DC. 31 July 1946.

AE 83
German Society of Pennsylvania.
Memorandum containing biography of Joseph Horner, given to the German American Collection by GSP President Herman Witte. 3 April 1963. 2 copies. Unattributed [by Hermann Witte?]

AE 85
German Society of Pennsylvania.
Photograph of Mayor Willy Brandt and literature pertaining to the German Society of Pennsylvania. 1960.

AFa 8
George Doll’s collection book of the German Hospital of the City of Philadelphia and the German Society of Pennsylvania. Pamphlet. “Gelder collectirt für Weihnachts-Geschenke an deren deutsche Kinder am Christtag, 1872 zu 1874”

**BOX 2**

AM 316.1
Program of the unveiling of the von Steuben statue, Washington, D.C. , 1910 (missing?)

AM 316.2

AM 316.3
Korrespondenz von Berndt von Steuben, Oberst a. D.

AM 878
Biographical sketch of Dr. Constantine Hering. Compiled by his daughter Mrs. Odelia Hering Pope. 1907.

AM 2069
Betts, N. H.
Abstracts from the journal of Bishop Christian Newcomer. 1935.
AM 2087
Wirth, Dorothy.
List of cemetery inscriptions at Waldeboro, Bremen and Wiscasset, Maine.

AM 2169
Dohme, Alfred R. L. (comp.).
Memoirs of Robert Dohme. Manuscript. 1941

AM 2221
Witte, Herman (German Society of Pennsylvania).
In honor of German-American women. Script of talk given Saturday June 4, 1983 at the Johannis-Fest der Harmlosen at the Canstatter-Halle, Philadelphia.

AM 2223
Wehmeier, Wilhelm, 1898-
[→ Main Library – Ref. Genealogy]

AM 2224
Rosenkild, Gertrude Kratzer (Lode), 1917-
The Kratzer clan. 45 sheets. 4. binder. Mason City, Iowa, 1979.
[→ Main Library – Ref. Genealogy]

AM 2225
Rosenkild, Gertrude Kratzer (Lode), 1917-
The Harris-Suiter clan. 54 sheets. 4. binder. Mason City, Iowa, 1982.
[→ Main Library – Ref. Genealogy]

AN 7030.3
[→ SEE in Manuscripts I, free-standing: AG 156.1 & AG 156.2 Liedertafel der deutschen freien Gemeinde]

AXA 360.6
Peter, William.
BOX 3

AM 1050
Carl Gärtner collection

Ms. Coll. 9
German Seamen’s Home (folders 1-7)

GAC Mss. IIb --- legal-size folders in upright boxes
[Box 2 contains oversized materials related to Mss. I collections]

BOX 1

AE 30.10a
“An Act to exempt the property of the German Society of Philadelphia [Pennsylvania] from taxation”
25 February 1869

AE 30.10b “Supplement to an act entitled An Act to exempt the property of the German Society of Philadelphia from taxation.”
26 February 1869

AE 30.11
“An Act Relative to the German Society contributing for the relief of distressed Germans enlarging the powers of said corporation.”
11 April 1870

AE 127
Deutsche Ansiedlungs-Gesellschaft zu Philadelphia records.
Unprocessed collection concerning the founding and early history of the town of Hermann, Missouri. 6 folders. [Folder 1 contains oversized items and is located in Mss. IV, Box 2.] Folders labelled 2-5. Last two folders are labelled: Acc. 2011-11, folders 1-2. (these could be renumbered)

Ms. Coll. AE 757
Tischler Unterstützungs-Verein minute book and agreements
Agreements, 1887-1898. 1 folder (See also minute book in GAC Mss I)
AJ 410
Petition to Congress concerning emigration, from the Baltimore convention of emigrant aid societies, 1868. Manuscript. 1 folder

Ms. Coll. AM 1.2
Photocopy of Pastorius, Francis Daniel. Deliciae Hortenses.

Ms. Coll. AM 4
Henry Melchior Muhlenberg papers. 1771-1786. 2 folders

Ms. Coll. AM 625.3
Hetzel, F. V.
Information about Henry Keppele, 1937. 1 folder

Ms. Coll. AV 1536
C. F. Huch collection of obituary clippings, 1905-1907. 1 folder
(See collection in Mss. I)

AZ 26.1
Ms. commentary on „Fliegende Vögel,“ No. 1, vom deutsch-amerikanischen Freiheitsbund.
St. Louis, Mo. [1863?]

AZ 26.2
Ms. commentary on „Fliegende Vögel,“ No. 4, herausgegeben vom deutsch-amerikanischen Freiheitsbund.
St. Louis, Mo., September 1863

BOX 2

Ms. Coll. 7
Joseph A. Heintzelmann speech and clipping, 1911. 1 folder

Ms. Coll. 8
Magda Heuermann correspondence and memorabilia, 1901-1921. 1 folder

Ms. Coll. 11
John F. Ballier papers. Scrapbook: preservation copies. (See collection in GAC Mss. I)
Ms. Coll. 12
Ernestine Hochgesang Schaefer recipes and memoir. Loose items laid in. 1 folder (See bound volume in GAC Mss. I)

Ms. Coll. 14
Marion Dexter Learned papers, ca. 1902. 1 folder

Ms. Coll. 18
Memorial resolutions upon the death of Friedrich Wilhelm Haussmann. Resolution of the Allemania Gesang Verein. 1 folder (See bound volume in GAC Mss. I)

Ms. Coll. 24
Gottfried Freytag biographical sketch of Clamor Friedrich Hagedorn, 1872. 1 folder

Ms. Coll. 33
Frederick W. Haussmann scrapbook

Ms. Coll. 42
Frauenhilfsfond records, 1914-1921, 1924. 3 folders. (See collection in GAC Mss I)

Ms. Coll. 50
Records of the German Associated Nationality Group of the American Red Cross War Fund Campaign, 1943-1945. 5 folders (folders 1-2 missing?)

Ms. Coll. 51
Otto Brauch papers, 1912, 1917-1919. 1 folder

Ms. Coll. 52
Oscar Guthmann family papers, circa 1914-1940. 1 folder

Ms. Coll. 53
James E. Gibson manuscript on Bodo Otto, 1935, 1937. 1 folder
Box 1

AA 88 [Oversize Pamphlet]
Gerstner, Franz Anton Ritter von.

AC 76a [Oversize Pamphlet]

GAC Oversize Pamphlet AC 177

AE 6
German Society of Pennsylvania.
Certificates of membership:
1. for Adam Melcher. 27 December 1784. Signed by Ludwig Färmer, President.
2. for Johann Freund. 26 December 1791. Signed by Friedrich August Mühlenberg, President.
3. for Samuel Lehman. 26 December 1793. Signed by Friedrich August Mühlenberg.
4. for Carl Birnbaum. 26 January 1842. Signed by Samuel Kühmle (Keemle), President.

[AE 5.2]
5. for J. F. E. Siegert. 30 September 1869. Signed by William J. Horstmann, President.
(See also, in GAC oversize: Certificates of honorary membership for Joseph Kinike (Acc. 2012-01) and John D. Lankenau (2012-28), both 16 December 1884, signed by John C. File, President.)

AE 15.17
German Society of Pennsylvania.
143rd Stiftungsfest program. Philadelphia, 1907.
AE 81.2
Heuss, Theodor.
Letter to Herman Witte. 1950.

AE 1269.1

AE 2022

Box 2

AE 4050.9
United States Brewers’ Association.
9th speech of the honorary president Frederick Lauer, Esq. 1882. In German and English.

Removed for integration into Singing Societies Collection:
AG 440.15 - AG 440.16
Dreizehntes Allgemeines Sängerfest, 1882.
Gesang- und Musikstücke:

Removed for integration into Singing Societies Collection:
AG 440.17 – AG 440.18
Dreizehntes Allgemeines Sängerfest, 1882
Gesang- und Musikstücke:

AG 2410 (Oversize Pamphlet)
Columbus celebration. Souvenir program. Baltimore, Ohio, 1892.
AK 1
Specimen of Elliot’s Indian Bible, from the first printing press in this country. Published by Andrew Bradford, Philadelphia, 1719.

AL 305 Emancipations Proklamation. August Hageboeck, lithographer. Davenport, Iowa, [1865]. Calligraphic rendering of the German translation of the Emancipation Proclamation within an oval border. The writing and ink is thicker in some areas to reveal a bust portrait of Abraham Lincoln within the text. [cataloged item]

AM 1.4

Ms. Coll. AM 625.4
Genealogical table of the Keppele family, ca. 1843.

AM 883
Newspaper clipping: Dr. Hering holds leading place in pioneer medicine. Philadelphia, 1928.

AM 1013.7
Scheel, Fritz. Summer concerts. Season 1899. Programs, clippings, etc.

Ms. Coll. AM 1050
Item AM 1050.4 Printed flyer: "Concert, Mr. Carl Gaertner begs to announce the fiftieth anniversary of his musical work in America on Thursday April 7th 1904." Handwritten emendations in place and date. Containing narrative by John Bunting about Gaertner’s musical accomplishments. [Note: For the remaining items in this collection, see GAC Mss IIa (letter-size folders)].

AN 1090 (Oversize Pamphlet)

AT 865 (Oversize Pamphlet)
Amther, Ed. and Wilhelm Issleib, ed.  

AV 670.5  
Freiligrath, Ferdinand. Festlied der deutschen in Amerika zur Feier von Schillers 100jährigem Geburtstage, 10 November 1859. In German and English. [Broadside] 2 copies.

AV 790.1  

AV 790.2  

AV 790.3  

AXB 960.2  

Ms. Coll. 17  
General F. Sigel’s Rede [Broadside], Philadelphia, 1863.

Box 3  

GAC Oversize Pamphlet AC 54.1  
Centennial anniversary of the birthday of Alexander v. Humboldt, September 14th, 1869, at Musical Fund Hall, Philadelphia. [program]
GAC Oversize Pamphlet AE 15.13 (copy 2)
130th anniversary of the German Society contributing for the relief of distressed Germans in the state of Pennsylvania: December 26, 1894. [German Day 1894]. Front cover detached. [Philadelphia: s.n., 1894?]. Copy 1 is shelved with books.

GAC Oversize Pamphlet AE 2028.1
Deutschland ueber Alles = Deutschland, Deutschland, first of nations ... English version by P.C. Kullman [musical score] New York: P. C. Kullman, [1916], c1914, c1916

GAC Oversize Pamphlet AG 190.2
Souvenir programme of the grand musical and dramatic festival in aid of the Police Pension Fund Association, under the auspices of the United Singers of Philadelphia, Academy of Music ... 1893 [Philadelphia?: s.n., 1893]. 2 copies

GAC Oversize Pamphlet AM 316.7
Unveiling of the Steuben Monument: and celebration of the tenth German Day, Monday, Aug. 3, 1914: souvenir program.

GAC Oversize Pamphlet AZ 877
The bridge. Hamburg, Ger.: Atlantik-Brücke, 1962-1964. 6 folders

Acc 2002-02
Ralph Linwood Johnson membership certificate in Pennsylvania German Society, 1931

Acc 2011-34
Engraved map of Pennsylvania: Canals, Railroads, ca. 1826-1836

Acc 2011-35
Massachusetts Magazine illustrations by Jacob Hoffman, 1792
2 items. Engravings related to Pennsylvania.

Acc 2011-53
Joseph Heinrich Schmitt family papers, 1881-1889

Acc 2012-09
World War I pamphlet collection: Die Wochenschau, 27 March 1915
"Kriegsnummer"

**Box 4**

GAC Oversize Pamphlet AG 550
Fest-Bületin des Nord-Amerikanischen Sänger-Bundes (15th National Sängерfest of the Nord-Amerikanischer Sängerbund) Indianapolis, Ind., 2 - 24 September 1867, no. 1-8

GAC Oversize Pamphlet AG 815

**GAC Mss. IV -- flat files (14 x 18”)**
[Contains some material related to Mss I collections (where noted).]

**BOX 1**

Ms. Coll. 5
Gustave J. Bischof family papers, 1703-1709, 1854-1855. 6 items.

Acc 1990-01
Frank Grill honorary member award in Fairmount Liedertafel, 1924

Acc 2002-01
Brinkmann family papers. 1 folder, 2 items.

Acc 2011-01
Charles Saake German-language theater collection, circa 1888-1935; bulk, 1901-1911. 2 folders.
See New accessions shelves, and GAC Oversize Box 2 for other items.

Acc 2011-21
Karl F. Lutz photograph of the Kreuzer Karlsruhe, November 1932

Acc 2011-41
Philadelphische Correspondenz, 13 August 1793 (no. 236)
(Single newspaper issue)

Acc 2011-42
United Singers of Philadelphia oversized ephemera.
1 item, 1929, 3 copies.

Acc 2011-52
Germania Männerchor group photograph 1935

Ms. Coll. 56
Männerchor Ehrendiplom for Otto Beier, 1945.

BOX 2

Ms. Coll. 15
United Singers of Philadelphia records. 3 folders.


Ms. Coll. 32
Collection on American Committee for Relief of German Children, 1924.
1 item. https://digital.library.villanova.edu/Item/vudl:475618#?c=0&m=0&s=0&cv=0&z=-1.4423%2C-0.0846%2C3.8846%2C1.692
Acc 2010-15
Constantine Hering and Calvin B. Knerr family papers.
Hering, Constantine. "Homöopathisches Erhöhungsystem oder die Polypathia..." 3 leaves.

Acc 2011-11
Deutsche Ansiedlungs-Gesellschaft zu Philadelphia records, 1829-1852. 4 items.

Acc 2011-68
Philadelphia Demokrat, Jubiläums-Ausgabe, 1907, newspaper issue of 21 December 1907, copy 1.

Acc 2012-03
Saengerbund records: Certificate of incorporation, 1886. 1 item.

Acc 2012-09
World War I pamphlet collection. 2 items, ca. 1915.

GAC Oversize Pamphlet AS 726
Youth hostels : a report on youth hostels prepared by the second regional office, State Park Division, National Park Service under the direction of Mr. Conrad L. Wirth, Assistant Director

BOX 3

Ms. Coll. 36
Hilprecht, H. V. Am Sarge meiner Frau [manuscript], 1902. 1 folder.

Ms. Coll. 38

Ms. Coll. 45
Eugen and Emma Klee papers. 1 folder. Matthes family correspondence. 2 items. 1853, 1865.
Ms. Coll. 59
Deutsch-Amerikanischer Zentralbund von Pennsylvanien, Philadelphia branch, records.
Oversize flyer 17-1/4 x 5-3/4".
School Committee - flyer regarding German culture promotional cards, with
text by Max Heinrici

GAC Oversize Pamphlet AG 189.11
25th National Sänger-Fest, Nordöstlicher Sängerbund of America,
Brooklyn, New York [souvenir program], 1922

GAC Oversize Pamphlet AZ 886
New Yorker deutsche Zeitung : illustrierte Wochenschrift. vol. 1, no. 7, 9 (26 Oct., 9 Nov.
1928); and partial unidentified issue, ca. late Sept. 1928.
1 folder.

Acc. 2012-11
Collection of newspaper illustrations of German leaders, 1916. 1 folder.

Acc. 2012-18
Hans Stengel caricatures, ca. 1917-1919. 1 folder.

Acc. 2012-29
Sesquicentennial International Exposition Philadelphia poster, 1926. 1 folder.

BOX 4

Acc. 2011-40-a-1
German Society of Pennsylvania records: Miscellaneous oversize:
Letter of thanks from the Studentischer Madrigalchor Münster, 1970

Acc. 2012-19
Dora Heuermann poster, circa 1907

Acc. 2012-20
Katie Boyer family and Gertrud Moyer family papers, 1877-1892
Satirical drawing of Germany as Prometheus bound, circa 1914?

Augustus C. Bournonville letter to George Doll, November 25, 1897

[No call #]
Five Civil War photographs affixed to cardboard backing with hand-written captions:
1. Officers of the 4th New York Navy Artillery
2. Confederate dead, laid out for burial
3. U.S. Outer Lane, near Nashville
4. Part of the “Wheatfield,” Gettysburg

Mss. Oversize -- (20 x 24”)
[Contains some material related to Mss I collections (where noted).]

BOX 1

No Call#
Bärenriege von Southwark Turn-Verein Philadelphia
Photograph 12x17
Geschenk an den [?] Turn-Verein Esslingen, n.d.

No Call#
Die Stimme des Volks, Und allgemeiner Bekanntmacher
Orwigsburg, Schuylkill County, PA
15 Juny 1849. [photocopy]
Note: The original item is encapsulated; see Gallery Box 1

AXB 641
Ferdinand Moras
Gedichte und Randzeichnungen. Translations of the German text
[for the German Society in Phila] Philadelphia, 1903

No Call#
[Enclosure from Martin Luther Bible 1776?]
Poem dated 1877
No Call#
German Society of Pennsylvania Architectural Drawing [part missing], [n.d.]
Note: Rolled and fragile.

No Call#
German Society of Pennsylvania Architectural Drawing, 1888
Note: Rolled and fragile.

No Call#
Stadtrat Windsheim
Grüsse zur Pastoriusfeier. 1951
[Mss in original mailing tube]

No Call#
Germantauner Zeitung
29 Sept 1790
[Original and photocopy]

**BOX 2**

Ms. Coll. AJ 300
Deutscher Einwanderungs- und Unterstützungs-Verein records, circa 1856-1868. 11 items.

Ms. Coll. AM 2059
Collection on Harvey M. Miller (Solly Hulsbucket), ca. 1939. 2 items.

Ms. Coll. 15

Ms. Coll. 22
Philadelphia Turngemeinde collection. 2 items:
  - Dedication of new Turngemeinde hall, invitation letter, 1883
  - Clipping on 50th anniversary, 1899. 2 leaves
Ms. Coll. 27

Acc 2010-16
Edward Faber papers, ca. 1870-1905. Playbills, 1878. 4 items.

Acc 2010-17
Charles Borm scrapbook, circa 1860-1895. "Ansicht von Egg Harbor City, 1866" [print]. 1 item. See also New Accessions.

Acc 2011-01
Carl Saake papers, circa 1888-1935. About 9 items, circa 1894-1906. See also New Accessions.

Acc 2011-12
Architectural proposals related to the Pastorius monument, circa 1911. 2 items.

Acc 2011-17
Der wahre Demokrat [newspaper], Lebanon, Pa., 5 October 1849.

Acc 2011-22

Acc 2011-31
Dieter Cunz collection on Egg Harbor City, circa 1863-1883. See also New Accessions letter-size folder, and 1 item in GAC Mss Gallery box 1.

Acc 2011-68

Acc. 2011-70
Poulson American Daily Advertiser [newspaper], Philadelphia. Saturday morning, January 7, 1804. 1 item.
Acc 2011-71
Kloss, Heinz, "Nationalität und Boden in Pennsilvanien." Offprint from Petermanns Geographischen Mitteilungen 1931, Heft 1/2. 2 p. and accompanying oversize page of maps ("Der deutsche Siedlungsraum in Pennsilvanien als natürliche geographische und wirtschaftliche Einheit / entworfen von H. Kloss")

AB 105.2
Resume of the evidence of the Pistorius trial, circa 1875

AG 434.2

AJ 390.4
Verordnungen für die Verwaltung des Emigranten-Landungs-Depots in Castle Garden, New York, 18 May 1867

No call no.
Unidentified sheet of engineering diagrams numbered fig. I to XXVII. Some of the labels: "Commencement of an orbit"; "Circuit of reservoir & 18 orbits about 1400 acres, 1000 feet"; "Dominion of reservoir & 55 circuits about 80,000 acres"

BOX 3

GAC AZ 59
Die alte und neue Welt, hg. J. G. Wesselhöft. 4. Jahrg. (1837), No. 39, Sept. 23. See also 1. Jahrg. (1834), complete, in separate flat box

Ms. Coll. 44
German Society of Pennsylvania Foreign Relief Committee. Letter from Deutsche Liga der Freien Wohlfahrtpflege, Berlin, to the Foreign Relief Committee, September 1929, with accompanying letter from the Deutsche Rote Kreuz, concerning a memorial (Denkstein) in Berlin honoring foreign relief (Auslandshilfe), and the following oversize enclosures: 1. a
certificate with a facsimile image of the Denkstein; 2. clipping of Wolffs Telegraphisches Büro, Erste Nachmittags-Ausgabe 79 Jg. No. 2081, Berlin, 6 December 1928: "Weihe eines Denksteines für Auslandshilfe"

Ms. Coll. 54
Harmonie Singing Society records, 1855-1940. 3 folders, 3 items:
Act of incorporation, 1892 (folder 1 of 3); Resolution recognizing Henry Hoffmann as Ehren-Mitglied, 1915 (folder 2 of 3); miscellaneous broadside, dated Stettin (Szczecin, Poland), 7 July 1649. In Latin (folder 3 of 3).

Acc-2010-09
Frederick George Schranz papers. Diploma of Frederick George Schranz (1880-1950) from Technikum Mittweida, Königreich Sachsen, for the exam for electrical and mechanical engineering, dated 17 October 1902. See also letter-size folder.

Acc-2011-16

Acc 2012-01
Joseph Kinike honorary certificates, 1884, 1887. 2 items. See also Gallery Box 1

BOX 4

Ms. Coll. AA 231
Liberty Loan Committees of Americans of German Birth or Descent records, 1918-1919

Ms. Coll. 6
Berlin Wall Collection: Berliner Morgenpost, Sonderbeilage, [1963].
1 item/folder

Ms. Coll. 37
Erich Uhlenbrock papers. First Anti-Slavery Proclamation sketches
by Conrad J. Linke. 1 folder

Acc. 2012-02
Facsimile of Reed's map ... of Philadelphia, republished by
Charles L. Warner, 1870. 1 item/folder
Note: Breaking apart into fragments; needs conservation attention

Acc. 2012-07
German Society of Pennsylvania newspaper collection on death of John F. Kennedy, 1963
3 folders.

Acc. 2012-16
Amalie Jordan apprenticeship certificate, 1937. 1 item/folder.

Acc. 2012-22
Newspaper front pages on Spanish American War, 1898. 1 folder.

Acc. 2012-27
Pittsburger Republikaner broadside, circa 1876. 1 item/folder.

Acc. 2012-28
John D. Lankenau honorary membership certificates. 1 folder, 2 items.

Acc. 2012-32
Anzeiger des Westens : Sonntagsblatt (St. Louis, Mo.), 24 February 1878.
1 item/folder.

**Mss. Oversize – GALLERY (24 x 36")**

**Box 1**

Ms. Coll. Oversize AA 182.8
Rede von Senator Carl Schurz, gehalten in der Tempelhalle in St. Louis, am 22sten Juli 1872
(encapsulated)

AA 201
J. B. Stallo’s Rede. St. Louis, 1872. (encapsulated)

AG 310
Adresse des Camden Maennerchor an die deutschen Saenger, 20 August
1866 (encapsulated)
AH 3400.4
Plan of the lands of the Gloucester Farm and Town Association, 1857.
In English and German. (encapsulated)

No call no.
Die Stimme des Volks, und Allgemeiner Bekanntmacher [newspaper],
Orwigsburg, Pa. 15 June 1849. Hg. Charles Frailey. Contains death
notice about General William J. Worth. (encapsulated)
Note: A photocopy of this item is in GAC Oversize Box 1.

AC 19.1
Fairmount Park, Philadelphia [map], 1869. 18 x 26"
With limits as prescribed in Act of Assembly, approved April 14th, 1868.
800 feet to an inch, as adopted by the Park Commissioners. T. R.
Callender Publisher, NW Corner Third & Walnut Street. W. Boell Lith.,
312 & 314 Walnut St. & No. 2 Dey St. NY. List in lower left of map:
"Public Squares and Parks in Philadelphia" (with square feet).

AM 360.1a
The Emancipation Proclamation. Published by F. W. Thomas, Publisher
of the "FREE PRESS," 418 N. 4th St. Phila. Broadsides, c1863. H. Sebald,
Engraver. 24 x 19" Text of the proclamation in German, title in English,
with illustrated border, including portrait of Lincoln at top, and banner
along lower border reading, in English: "Proclaim liberty throughout all
the land unto all the inhabitants thereof, Lev. XXV, V. X" [bible verse that
is inscribed on the Liberty Bell]. (encapsulated)

AV 750.2
Map of Germany, [1866]. With portraits of Garibaldi, Victor Emanuel,
Crown Prince Frederick William, Louis Napoleon (center), Emperor of
Austria, Marshall Benedek, and Archduke Albert. Banners on left and
right border read "Prussia" and "Austria," respectively. Librarian's note
gives date and description: "Karte des Kriegsschauplatzes & Porträts der
Herrengardisten-Vereins [?]." (encapsulated; 21-3/4 x 20-1/2")

Acc. 2011-19
Map showing the anthracite coal fields of Pennsylvania, with their outlets
to tidewater / prepared by William Lorenz, chief engineer, P. & R.R.R.
Co., July, 1875. 58 x 71 cm. (23 x 29")

Acc. 2011-31

Acc 2011-39
Document commemorating the laying of the foundation of the Niederwald monument, 1877 (31 x 20-1/2"). 1 item

Acc 2012-01
Joseph Kinike honorary certificates: GSP resolution, 1884. 1 item

Acc 2012-33
Wochenblatt des N. Y. Journal, 1872, 1875. 2 items

Acc2021-1
Indenture land deed between Christopher Ludwick and Benjamin Chew for Laetitia Court property, 1782.

BOX 2

Ms. Coll. AA 231
Liberty Loan Committee of Americans of German Birth or Descent records: Liberty Loan posters, ca. 1917. 6 items. 30 x 20"

Ms. Coll. 6
Berlin Wall Collection. Poster, "9 November 1989" (Ullstein Bilderdienst), [1989]. 4 copies

Ms. Coll. 35
Emil Doernenburg collection of First World War ephemera, 1914-1920
Items 29, 57, 58
Ms. Coll. 58
National German-American Alliance records. 1 item.
Henry Bacon, architect. Pastorius monument inscription on rear of pedestal. Revised inscription. January 9, 1917. Submission no. 34. Received by Art Jury April 14, 1917; signed by Art Jury secretary Andrew Wright Crawford, May 31, 1917. Latin inscription. ("Salve posteritas, posteritas Germanopolitana....") White lettering on blue ground, 41-3/4 x 106" (when completely unfolded)

Acc. 2011-18
German Information Service, No. 282-September 23, ca. 1914. Published by M. B. Claussen, NY. "Von Bethmann-Hollweg declares Russia brought on conflict ..."

Acc. 2011-23
Rand McNally war map of the North Sea and English Channel, ca. 1918

Acc. 2011-24
Map of divided Germany from Philadelphia Inquirer, 1961

Acc. 2011-25
German House Research illustrations of immigration from Germany, 1988

Acc. 2011-40-a-2
GSP Records: Posters for GSP events. 3 items, 1964-1967

Acc. 2011-74
Gesangverein Frohsinn. 2 posters, 1913, 1914. Frohsinn Junior Minstrels.
ADDITIONAL MINIMALLY PROCESSED MANUSCRIPT COLLECTIONS

These manuscript collections were minimally processed in the 1990s and will receive more complete finding aids in the future. A different numbering system was established for these manuscript collections, many of which have since been fully processed with finding aids available online, and have been given sequential Ms. Coll. numbers. The Schurz, Cronau, Franke, Nies and Kellner collections were from the National Carl Schurz Association. The collections with folder lists are:

100s
100 Family Documents/Certificates

200s
202 German Society of Pennsylvania scrapbook
205 GSP Membership Cards
206 GSP Ribbons
250 GSP Library
251 GSP Library
260 Library of Congress on German-American Books (Genealogy)

300s
300 Carl Schurz Memorial Foundation Collection
301 Carl Schurz Memorial Foundation Collection
302 Andrew Steinmetz and Carl Schurz Memorial Foundation
303 Andrew Steinmetz Papers
304 Andrew Steinmetz Papers
305 Andrew Steinmetz Papers
306 Andrew Steinmetz Papers
307 Andrew Steinmetz Papers
308 Andrew Steinmetz Papers

400s
401 German Americans I
402 German Americans II
403 German Americans Miscellaneous
404 Federal Writers Project

600s
600 Bismarck 1881
800s
801 Lantern Slides
802.1 World War I Photos
802.2 World War I Postcards
804 Photograph collections, albums, tourist brochures and notebooks

1000s
1010 Rudolf Cronau
1020 Kuno Francke
1040-1043 Konrad Nies
1050 Gottlieb Kellner
1060 Gustav Adolf Roesler

Detailed Inventory of Each Box:

100s

100 Family Documents/Certificates


Marriage certificate for George W. Becker and Katie A. Walters, Jr., Wilmington, October 10, 1910.

Baptism certificate for Harry Henry, born on June 4, 1911 in Philadelphia, the son of George Becker and Kate born Walter. Issued on June 8, 1911


Various certificates from the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania and the German Society of Pennsylvania to individuals

A certificate conferring the Commanderurkreuz II. Classe des Herzöglich Brandenburgischen Ordens Heinrich des Loewens from Albrecht, Prinz von Preussen, etc., Regent des Herzogthums Braunschweig. [Signed by Albrecht and dated San Remo, 19 April 1898]
A photograph copy of a certificate from Franz Ludwig Bischof zu Bamberg und Würzburg (dated 18 April 1791)

A broadside chart listing the people who were taken prisoner in Zweibrücken in May and June 1849 (during the Revolution of 1848/9)

200s
[Note: These boxes were inadvertently overlooked when the German Society’s records were processed as Mss. Coll. 1. Some will be incorporated into that collection.]

202 GSP
Contents:
Scrapbook for the German Society of Pennsylvania (announcements for events) for 1962–1968

205 GSP Membership Cards
Contents:
Information cards for members of the German Society of Pennsylvania (ca. 1989)

206 GSP Ribbons
Contents:
Ceremonial ribbons

250 Library (in process, will become Ms. Coll. 2)
Contents:
[Note: There is a comprehensive index of the holdings located in the box.]
Assessments of the Library (1972, 1985)
Substantial holdings of the correspondence of Lidy Pohl (Librarian of the German Society of Pennsylvania) and sorted by year for period 1952–1969
Newspaper clippings pertaining to the Library

251 Library
Contents:
Reports on the Library (1914–1920)
Bills and Receipts (1914–1920)
252 Library
Contents:
- Pamphlets on various funding proposals
- Brochure on the opening of the new building and Library (1888)
- Newspaper Clippings pertaining to the Library
- Collection of Photographs of the Library
- Records of acquisitions (ca. 1960s–1981)
- Reports on the Library (1942–1949)
- Reports on the Library (1928)
- Reports on the Library (1934–1936)
- Reports on the Library (1934–1949)

260 Library of Congress on German-American Books (Genealogy)
Contents:
- A collection of card-catalog cards for German-American topics in the Library of Congress

300
1. Articles about Carl Schurz
2. Carl Schurz anniversary celebration program
   “Gedenkfeier anlaesslich des Hundertsten Geburtstages von Carl Schurz”
   Philadelphia, 2 March 1929 (AZ 84f)
3. Carl Schurz Memorial Foundation (CSMF)
   Certificate of Incorporation
   a. 1930 ed. (2 copies)
   b. 1942 ed.
4. CSMF Annual reports (AZ 86)
   a. 1st annual report, May 1930-April 1931
   b. 2nd annual report, May 1931-April 1932 (2 copies)
   c. 4th annual report, May 1933-April 1934 (2 copies)
   d. 5th annual report, May 1934-April 1935 (2 copies)
   e. 6th annual report, May 1935-April 1936
   f. 7th annual report, May 1936-April 1937 (2 copies)
g. 8th annual report, May 1937-1938 (2 copies)

h. 9th annual report, May 1938-April 1939 (2 copies)

i. 10th annual report, May 1939-April 1940

j. 12th annual report, May 1941-April 1942

k. 13th annual report, May 1942-April 1943 (2 copies)

l. 14th annual report, May 1943-April 1944
   15th annual report, May 1944-April 1945 (2 copies)

m. Reports, 1945-1952 (2 copies)

n. Reports, 1952-1954

5. National Carl Schurz Association
   a. Annual report, 1962
   b. Annual report, 1965

6. CSMF newsletters, reports
   a. Friends of the American-German Archives Bulletin
   b. Research Department Bulletin
   c. Adjourned Annual Meeting of the members of the CSMF, July 8, 1946
      [includes preservation photocopies]
   d. Through the Door, June 12, 1947-Feb. 1951
      (issues #2-27; missing #1, 5, 8, 16)

7. CSMF invitations to concerts, lectures, 1942-1948

   (In: Monatshefte für deutschen Unterricht, Oct. 1932)

9. Pfund, Harry. The Carl Schurz Memorial Foundation (AZ 84c)
   (In: World Unity, Oct. 1933, pp. 35-38)

10. Immortal Values. (AZ 84e)
    Seven editorials written by Wilbur Thomas for the American-German Review, 1942-43.

    Schurz Memorial Foundation.)

12. Oberländer Trust annual reports (AZ 84.9)
    a. 9th Annual report, May 1939-April 1940
    b. 11th Annual report, May 1941-April 1942
301 Carl Schurz Memorial Foundation (oversize flat box)

Contents:

- A print from *Frank Leslie’s Illustrated Newspaper*, 3 June 1876, of Carl Schurz giving an address
- A microform image of the obituary for Carl Schurz from the *New York Daily Tribute* (15 May 1906)
- A large print (from *Frank Leslie’s Illustrated Newspaper* dated 27 April 1872) of Carl Schurz giving an address before the Liberal Republicans in the hall of The Cooper Union (New York City) on 12 April 1872
- A large certificate presented to Carl Schurz from the Deutscher Gesellig-Wissenschaftlicher Verein von New York. The certificate is signed by members of the association and dated 8 March 1899.
- A very large scrapbook collection of newspaper obituaries of Carl Schurz (15 May 1906). The obituaries are arranged in alphabetical order by city and then by newspaper title within city.

302 Carl Schurz Memorial Foundation and Andrew Steinmetz

Contents:

[Note: The following abbreviations have been used for this section: AS = Andrew Steinmetz; CSMF = Carl Schurz Memorial Foundation.]

1. Manuscripts/Documents
   1.1 Letter AS to Wilbur K. Thomas, CSMF; 20 October 1941
       Seven pages, typewritten; about library cataloging
   1.2 Letter AS to A.E. Zucker, CSMF; 28 October 1941
       Five pages, typewritten; about library cataloging
   1.3 Report AS to A.E. Zucker, CSMF; 7 November 1941
       Three pages, typewritten; about library cataloging
   1.4 Handwritten note [1941]
       About library cataloging, with reference to 1.3.
   1.5 Handwritten note and typewritten library entry on paper of AS’s company

2. AS correspondence with CSMF about AS’s subscription to the American German Review and articles AS writes for them on topics such as “Regine Leininger,” the “Penn’s Creek Massacre, 1755.”
   2.1. 1940–1941
5 March 1940: AS to American German Review
8 March 1940: Wilbur K. Thomas to AS
25 March 1941: Wilbur K. Thomas to AS
9 August 1941: Wilbur K. Thomas to AS
8 September 1941: AS to Wilbur K. Thomas
15 December 1941: Wilbur K. Thomas to AS

2.2. 1942–1944
14 January 1942: Wilbur K. Thomas to AS
7 December 1942: Wilbur K. Thomas to AS
18 December 1942: Wilbur K. Thomas to AS
22 April 1943: Wilbur K. Thomas to AS
15 November 1943: Wilbur K. Thomas to AS
10 December 1943: Wilbur K. Thomas to AS
15 March 1944: Wilbur K. Thomas to AS
4 December 1944: AS to CSMF
8 December 1944: CSMF to AS

2.3. 1945–1948
21 August 1945: AS to CSMF
6 December 1945: Wilbur K. Thomas to AS
9 September 1946: Howard W. Elkinton to AS
24 February 1947: Howard W. Elkinton to AS
11 December 1947: Howard W. Elkinton to AS
24 December 1947: Howard W. Elkinton to AS
20 January 1948: George Hanstein to AS
16 November 1948: AS to CSMF

3. Newspaper clippings and articles organized by the following topics:
   • French and Indian Wars. Penn’s Creek Massacre, 1755.
   • French and Indian Wars. 4th Period 1754-1763. Braddock Debacle; Pontiac
   • French and Indian Wars. Haverhill Massacre, 1697.
   • French and Indian Wars. Schenectady Massacre, 1690.
   • Revolutionary War, Battle of Trenton, December 25, 1776.
   • Revolutionary War, Delaware Crossing, Christmas Eve, 1776.
   • Revolutionary War. Morriston; Jockey Hollow; Basking Ridge; Horse in Bedroom. 1779-1780, 1781.
- Revolutionary War. Oriskany Battle, August 1777.
- Revolutionary War. Valley Forge. Photos and pictorials.
- Revolutionary War. Hessians.
- Revolutionary War. Valley Forge. 1777-1778
- Belsen Trial
- World War II Axis War Crimes
- World War II Allied Crimes
- World War II. Scientist Kidnapping. Capture of Brains and Patents
- German War Crimes. Concentration Camps.
- World War II Economics.
- World War II. In Russia, German Crimes and Camps.
- World War II. Peace Settlements.
- World War II. Guerillas.
- World War II. Finance

4. Evangelical Congregational Churches – notes on
- Correspondence with Rev. John Green, McKeesport, Pa.
- Evangelical Protestant movement in America
- Evangelical Congregational Church, McKeesport, Pa.
- Evangelical congregational churches, Pennsylvania
- St. Stephen’s Church, Newark, N.J.
- Evangelical congregational churches, Ohio and Kentucky
- St. John’s Evangelical Protestant Church, Iowa

5. Miscellaneous
- Obituary clippings and personal papers. Example: certificate of US citizenship for Julius F. Kaufmann, 1866.
- Nathaniel Hurwitz, Gasbeleuchtung. Handwritten ms.
- Copy of death certificate of Gen. Peter Joseph Osterhaus (1917)
- German enrollment in American institutions of higher learning. Reprint from Ther German Quarterly, Nov. 1934. (AZ 84g)
- Letters to Louis Lange, St. Louis publisher, related to subscriptions to “Die Abendschule”. (4 folders)
- „Den ersten deutschen Republikanern“ von Kölner dem Sauren, 1848. 2 p. typewritten.
• Foreign language press survey, Jan. 1928-1938. List of German publications in the U.S.

303 Andrew Steinmetz Papers

1. Scrapbook devoted to newspaper clippings pertaining to Friedrich Schiller (ca. 1905-1907). Inside the scrapbook there are two copies of a view and map of the New Netherlands. The view is of the Fort New Amsterdam. The map below the view is reduced from the ancient map of that colony and dated 1836.

2. Folder containing bibliographical information and details about Henry William Stiegel. The folder includes a brief biography of Stiegel who came to the U.S. in 1750 from Manheim, Germany. Correspondence with other researchers and libraries to get more material about Stiegel. One of his main businesses: Charming Forge.

3. Information about Franz Martin Drexel (1792-1863) and his family/decendants.


Examples of brochures:
• Old Philadelphia and Historic Germantown, received in 1945
• 18 Hikes near Philadelphia,
• Philadelphia, 140 Pictures.

Examples of photographs and postcards of Philadelphia sites: City Hall, Broad Street, William Penn Statue, Benjamin Franklin Parkway, Logan Circle, Cathedral of St. Peter and St. Paul, Benjamin Franklin Memorial Museum, Municipal Court, Museum of the Academy of Natural Sciences, Rodin Museum, Navy Yard, Delaware River Front and Bridge, Dry Docks.


Sites: South East Philadelphia, Independence Hall (includes postcards), Carpenters’ Hall (includes postcards), Old Custom House (postcards), Physick Mansion (articles and postcards), Walnut Street (postcard), Bartram Gardens (article and postcards), Rittenhouse Square (articles), Old Swedish House (article).

6. Information about historical sites in Bucks County. Labeled II. Bucks County. Doylestown, Fonthill, Neshaminy, Log College, Fitch, Tennent, Hartsville, Ottsville,
Walking P, Durham, New Hope. Includes newspaper clippings, typed comments about historical figures (example: John Fitch, eighteenth century inventor of first steamboat in 1785), photographs.

   • Bibliography about Ephrata Cloister.
   • Articles about Ephrata.
   • Photographs.
   • Notes on the historical development of this community. Handwritten Ephrata. Golden Jubilee, August 18 to 24, 1941. Brochure
   • *The Story of Historic Ephrata. An Important Link in the Chain of Early American Development*.

8. Scrapbook devoted to Library Call Numbers (Dewey Decimal System)


304 Andrew Steinmetz Papers

1. Books, articles, plates
   • Color plates showing the uniforms of the military from German states.
   • Newspaper clippings, ca. 1939-1945.

2. Journals, magazines, books
   • Schwenckfeldiana. Christopher Schultz (1718-1789) (memorial issue), Vol. I, no. 1, September 1940. Board of Publication of The Schwenckfelder Church, Norristown, PA.
• Walter M. Kollmorgen, *Culture of a Contemporary Rural Community. The Old Order Amish of Lancaster County, Pennsylvania*, issue of Rural Life Studies, 4, September 1942.

3. General military subjects articles. Includes a list of article titles but does not seem to match all the newspaper clippings from this folder.
   • Book catalog. List of publications related to army and militia, national defense, Veterans’ Affairs. Washington: September 1941.
   • Newspaper clippings, ca. 1939-1946

4. World War II
   • Article about the Federal Defense Organization, New York Times, October 26, 1941.
   • Article about a boy who collected 800,000 pounds of scrap. American Weekly, 1942.
   • Articles about air-raids and defense.

5. German element in US. Bibliography

6. German-Day Committee invitation to Andrew Steinmetz; July 29, 1939.


8. Organizations
   • Newspaper articles
   • Brochure about the Germanistic Society of America, New York and appeal to join the society sent to Steinmetz.

9. Name Change
   • Articles and notes about the idea of changing the name of Germantown.
   • Letter from H.L. Smith to Steinmetz, June 14, 1945.


11. Miscellaneous items
   • Program of Doernenburg German Literary Society, Minna von Barnhelm. La Salle College, January 13, 1939.
• Letter from Americana Germanica journal devoted to study of German-American linguistics, sent to Steinmetz on September 23, 1940. Asking for money to support their projects.
• Newspaper clippings.
• Invitation to join the German-American Book Community (Deutsch-Amerikanische Buchgemeinschaft).
• The American-German Review, October 1947. Published by Carl Schurz Memorial Foundation.

12. Lutherans – Trappe. Augustus Lutheran Church
• Bibliography.
  • William O. Fegely, *Augustus Lutheran Church. The Shrine of Lutheranism*. Trappe, Pennsylvania, c1939. 2 copies
• Newspaper clippings and articles about Trappe.
• Correspondence with Rev. William O. Fegely, 1942. Steinmetz’s interest in the Muhlenberg Homestead.
• Photos.

13. Saint John’s Evangelical Lutheran Church
• Programs and materials related to St. Johannis Evangelical Lutheran Church’s 75th anniversary celebration, May 9, 1943.
• Materials related to building the new St. John’s Ev. Lutheran Church. Includes fund pledge card, brochure.
• Letters from St. Johannis Evangelical Lutheran Church. 1945-1946
• Dedicatory program. St. John’s Evangelical Lutheran Church. 1946


• Issues of the journal *Der Pennsylvanaisch Deutsch Eileschpiggel*, 1943-1946.
• Correspondence with Prof. J. William Frey, editor, Franklin and Marshall College. 1944.
• Newspaper articles.
• Der Pennsylvanaisch Deutsch Eileschpiggel. Published-edited by J. William Frey, vol I, 1943-1944; December 1943; March 1944; August 1944; June 1945; Fall 1945; Spring 1946.

17. “Deutsche in Amerika.” Newspaper clippings

18. Statistics about Germans in America
   - Statistik der Deutschen in Amerika - A list compiled when planning a mail order business in heavily German populated sections; January 4, 1943. Signed: A.Steinmetz.
   - Newspaper article about Germans in the US.


20. Market Square
   - Newspaper clippings and articles about Market Square, Germantown.


22. 4900 Block. Lower Burial Ground. Hood
   - Hood’s Cemetery note.
   - Photographs of burial grounds. Includes the grave of Christian Frederick Post, missionary who died in 1785.

23. The National Geographic Society pictorial geography. A new and distinctive series of separate pictures for schoolroom use. Images from Italy.


28. World War II. Anti-War. Isolationists. America First Committee. Newspaper and magazine articles. Brochures and letters about America First Committee
   • Newspaper articles.
   • Lend-Lease bill. Extract from hearings before the Committee on Foreign Affairs. House of Representatives. January 23, 1941.

   • 1947 Annual report, The Inner Mission Society of the Evangelical Lutheran Church, Philadelphia.
   • Documents, newsletters, requests for donations, program of anniversary celebrations. All related to the Inner Mission.
   • Photographs of the Inner Mission Lutheran.


32. World War II. War losses. Men and material. Newspaper articles.

   • Commemorative materials from the Tricentennial, 1983.
   • Newspaper articles.
   • Church Bulletin of Holy Cross Lutheran Church, February 1947.

   • Letter from Steinmetz to the editor of the Evening Bulletin about the contributions of Germans to Pennsylvania – in response to a request for publicity for the Germans other than the slanderous kind. November 20, 1939.
   • Newspaper articles.
   • Typed chronology of Germans in Pennsylvania – starts with 1683, Pastorius and the founding of Germantown, until 1742.
   • Correspondence between Steinmetz and the literary agent from New York, A.L.Fierst, about possibly writing a book about the Pennsylvania Dutch.

35. Lutherans. Pocono Pines, Monroe County, Pa. vacation grounds, 1944
• Correspondence about securing holiday accommodation in the Poconos, 1944.
• Brochures about Lutherland, Pocono Pines, Pennsylvania.
• Postcards and photographs.

• Receipts, maps, brochures, programs.
• Correspondence about securing accommodation.
• Photographs and post cards: Gate Lodge; Social Hall; Nestledown Inn; Private cottages; Lake Crawford; the Falls; Girls’ Camp; Diaconess Cottage.

37. Germantown material
• Information about Germantown Historical Society and its officers.
• Photographs of historic houses.
• Gilbert Stuart Corner in the Academy of Fine Arts.

38. Morris House, Germantown
• John W. Jackson, Morris House. The Presidential Mansion in November, 1793.
• Newspaper articles about the Morris Estate.


40. Ottinger House and Mehlhouse, Germantown. Brief info and photographs

41. Lutheran Home for Orphans and Aged, Germantown
• Photographs. Letter from the Lutheran Homes thanking Steinmetz for the photos he sent them.
• The Advocate, Newsletter of the Lutheran Home for Orphans and Aged.

42. Vernon Park. Photographs

43. Germantown Academy
• Brochure about Germantown Academy, 1945-1946.
• Brochure about Germantown Academy, 1927.
• Brief historical information, photographs and photos from newspapers.

305 Andrew Steinmetz Papers
1. Articles about Austria-Hungary
• Notice about the talk which was given by Steinmetz on September 7, 1916, in front of the committee for the Austrian-Hungarian Charity event (Wohltätigkeitsfest). Andrew Steinmetz, “Oesterreicher-Ungarn unter ein Banner. Den tatkräftigen und unermüdlichen Bemühungen von Herrn A. Steinmetz dürfte der langersehnte Wunsch gelingen,” from Vereins- und Logenzeitung, September 1916.

2. Articles in Sonntagsblatt Staats-Zeitung
• Andrew Steinmetz letter to the Mary J. Drexel Home and Philadelphia Motherhouse of Deaconesses, Philadelphia; July 17, 1947, sending them info about his article on Lankenau.
• Copy of articles from Staats-Zeitung und Herold, Literarische Sektion des Sonntagsblattes, New York, February 17, 1946
  o Fritz Otto Evers, “Martin Luther zu seinem vierhunderten Todestag am 18. Februar.”
  o Edmund A. Thomaser, “George Washington.”

3. Frederick, The tragic youth of a prince. Andrew Steinmetz, typed manuscript and copy on acid-free paper about Frederick the Great of Prussia.

4. Correspondence between Steinmetz and editors in his attempt to publish the biography of Frederick the Great. The folder includes the criticism and rejections from the Atlantic Monthly, Boston; A.L.Fierst, literary agent, New York; and Don Rose. 1939-1940.

5. Last Will of Frederick the Great.
• Correspondence with Beatrice – sends her a copy of the original French document, the will of Frederick the Great, together with a translation. 1938.
• Steinmetz’s memo for Mr. Don Rose about his translation of Frederic’s Last Will. Steinmetz expresses his interest in publishing a piece of approximately 1,000 words. March 12, 1940.
• Reply from Mr. Don Rose; March 1940.
• Translation of the Last Will of Frederic the Great by Andrew Steinmetz.

• H.H.Heide, Sonntagsblatt to Steinmetz; November 16, 1945. Refusal to publish.
• Andrew Steinmetz, Friedrich von Bodelschwingh. Der Wohltäter von Bethel bei Bielefeld.
• Steinmetz to the editor of the Staats-Herald Magazine. Submitting his piece on Bodelschwingh.

7. Review of The Bird in the Tree (New York: Coward-McCann, Inc.).

8. Clippings of letters to the editor by Andrew Steinmetz (1938-1940), two original letters to the editor by Steinmetz and a letter to the editor about Steinmetz’s article on “European Minorities” (1946).

9. Washington in Germantown
   • Letter from Steinmetz to Staats-Herald’s editor submitting his article on Washington. November 28, 1945.
   • Andrew Steinmetz, manuscript of Washington in Germantown. Der Landesvater unter den Deutschamerikanern

306 Andrew Steinmetz Papers

2. Poems and newspaper clippings
   • 17 Poems. Handwritten and with a table of contents.
   • Newspaper clippings about Budapest and the Hussars Ball in Budapest. Probably written by Steinmetz; the Budapest entry includes the name André at the bottom.
   • Typed poems, some signed by A. Steinmetz.

3. Poems and newspaper clippings II.
   • Newspaper clippings containing poems and information on topics like “The First Jurist in Jena, Schiab i denn nöt eh an? Wiener Lied by C. Lorens.
   • Poems. Typed and handwritten. Some signed by A. Steinmetz. In German and Hungarian.
   • Poems by Petöfi Alexander (Sandor). Translated from Hungarian by Emil Forday.
   • Der Verwundete an der Marne. Copyright 1914 by P.C. Kullman, New York. 2 copies.

4. Poems and Newspaper Clippings III
   • Die Husaren. Poem by Steinmetz, newspaper clipping.
   • Printed and handwritten poems, some signed by Steinmetz. One dated 1906, Budapest.
   • Newspaper clippings about Steinmetz
   • Der Asra. Music by A. Rubinstein.
   • Miért? By Latzko Andortol.

240
5. Poems IV. Handwritten poems in Hungarian and German

6. Poems V. Handwritten and typed poems and other literary material (plays?) in German. Some dated 1904, 1906 and 1907.

7. Poems VI. Handwritten and typed poems in Hungarian and German.

307 Andrew Steinmetz Papers

1. Pennsylvania. General, bibliography, tours, parks, resorts, caves.
   - Newspaper clippings about Pennsylvania, brochures, magazines. Some examples:
     - Book catalogs with books and pamphlets about Pennsylvania.
     - Book covers of various books about Pennsylvania.
     - Steinmetz’s correspondence with publishers to order books and materials about Pennsylvania.
     - Tourist brochures.

2. Philadelphia. Special institutions (schools, churches, hospitals, hotels, clubs, banks, theatres, sports, parks, slums, newspapers). Newspaper clippings, photographs, postcards.

3. Counties III. Montgomery County (Bryn Athyn, Swedenborg, Hatboro, Crooked B., Horsham, Ft. Washington, Skippack, Kulpsville, Bock, Norristown). Newspaper clippings, postcards and photographs. This binder also includes correspondence Steinmetz with Wilbur K. Thomas, Secretary and Assist. Treas. of the Carl Schurz Memorial Foundation (1941), about materials suitable to publish in the American-German Review; includes list of articles Steinmetz offered to write.

4. Counties IV. Chester Co. (Kennett Square), Delaware Co. (Swarthmore, Hedgegrow, Gov. Printz, Benjamin West, Drexel Hill), Delaware St. (Longwood Gardens, duPont), King of Prussia. Newspaper clippings, postcards and photographs.

5. Counties V. Dutch counties (Lancaster County, Berks County, Lebanon County, York County, Schuylkill County, Route 23, Route 322). Newspaper clippings, brochures, postcards and photographs.

7. Materials about the Mordecai Lincoln (great-great grandfather of Abraham Lincoln) and Daniel Boone Homesteads, Hopewell Village (Birdsboro), Battle Axes (Theophilus Gates, Shenkel Reformed Church). Biographical and bibliographical information, correspondence about how some of these sites should be turned into historical sites, newspaper articles, photographs.


308 Andrew Steinmetz Papers


4. Image of Lankenau Hospital in Philadelphia


7. Newspaper clippings about Donauschwaben. In a typed letter included in this folder, from September 9, 1946, Steinmetz mentions “to my knowledge, I am the only one in America of that very same people who was connected with the former Austro-Hungarian State Department in Vienna and its consulates in America. During World War I, I was in Swedish service for Austro-Hungarian interests until everything came to an end.” Also mentions his interest in writing a book about this group.

8. Newspaper article including map of Valley Forge

9. Evang. Luth. St. Michael’s and Zion Church
   - Correspondence with the Pastor Kurt E.B. Molzahn, of Evang. Luth. Zions Church, from 1940.
   - Photographs, brochures and magazine about the Historic Old Zion Church.

10. Lutheran Theological Seminary. Newspaper clippings, correspondence with the Lutheran Theological Seminary in Mt. Airy (1944), photographs.

11. Muhlenberg family. Bibliography for this topic, historical information about family members, newspaper article.


13. Germans and German culture in the U.S. Newspaper clippings.


16. Military implements (weapons, munitions etc). Newspaper articles and clippings.

17. Pennsylvania rifle. Newspaper articles and clippings.

18. Atomic bomb. Newspaper articles, clippings and brochure


400s
401 German Americans I
Contents:
[Note: The following numbers refer to numbered folders within the box.]

1. Articles


*A New Dirge, containing the History of Susanna Cox, who was executed at Reading for the murder of her own child.* In English and German.


Typed pages containing information about Henry Keppele gathered by Frederic V. Hetzel, West Chester, Pa.

*Der Deutsch-Amerikanischer Kalender für das Jahr 1932.*


Hildegard Binder Johnson, “Geography in German literature,” *The German Quarterly* 24, no. 4, November 1951: 230-238.


Louise Camann Kammerer, “History of the Milwaukee Liedertafel (for its 90th
anniversary).” 2 copies.


Synopsis of speech by Dr. J.W.Winterhager, “Signs and symbols in a changing world.”

About Pennsylvania Germans.

President of Pennsylvania Folklore Society introducing Prof. Dr. Gerhard Heilfurth of Marburg University, “German folklore in the field of tension between East & West.”

The Armstrong Expedition Bicentennial

- Senate Concurrent Resolution for this commemoration; November 14, 1955

2. Newsletters and Journals

The “Waldesrauschen” Calendar, No. 11, September 1954. Announces the 20th annual sports festival, September 19, 1954. Published by Vereinigung Erzgebirge, Inc., Hatboro, PA.

Der Lautsprecher der Deutsche Verein St. Joseph’s College. Year 1, Nr. 2. 2 copies


The Quarterly Newsletter of the Institute for German American Relations. Volume 21, Nos. 6-10, September/October 2010.


Das Deutsche Echo, vol. 14, no. 6, June 1993. Published by the German-American Arts Association.

Deutschland-Berichte, vol. 3, no. 7, July 1967

German American World
   • vol. 1, no. 2, Winter 1971. 2 copies
   • vol. 2, no. 1, Spring 1972. 2 copies

Buten un binnen. Niederdeutscher Heimatbrief, Hannover
   • no. 7, Easter 1938.
   • no. 11, Easter 1939.
   • no. 12, July 1939.


The Steuben News. A Newspaper for Americans.
• Vol. 32, no. 1, October-November, 1959
• Vol. 51, no. 4, March-April, 1978.
• Vol. 51, no. 6, July-August, 1978.
• Vol. 52, no. 1, September-October 1978.

*Atlantik-Brücke E.V.*, 1962.

*The Spiritual Reconstruction of America*, Bulletin No. 11, the Concord Society, Plainfield, New Jersey. 2 copies

3. The Pennsylvania German Society. Includes copies of *Der Reggeboge/The Rainbow.*

*Journal of the Pennsylvania German Society*

Message to the members of The Pennsylvania German Society, 1990.


*Der Reggeboge/The Rainbow.* Journal of the Pennsylvania German Society

• vol. 4, no. 3-4, September-December, 1970; 2 copies
• vol. 6, no. 4, December 1972
• vol. 7, no. 4, December 1973
• vol. 23, no. 1, 1989
• vol. 23, no. 2, 1989
• vol. 25, no. 1, 1991
• vol. 25, no. 2, 1991
• vol. 27, no. 1, 1993
• vol. 27, no. 2, 1993
• vol. 28, no. 1, 1994
• vol. 29, no. 1, 1995
• vol. 29, no. 2, 1995
• vol. 31, no. 1-2, 1997; 2 copies


4. Brewing History in Pennsylvania

*Photograph of a Parade float, C. Schmidt & Sons.*


Receipt from November 26, 1907 paid by GSP to Peter Schemm & Son, Brewers.

Xerox copy of a map of Philadelphia Breweries, from the 1875 Baist Atlas.

Merrill Swanson, “Germans Brew Festive Centennial,” Minneapolis Tribune. Article about the Centennial German day festival at Minnehaha.


Handwritten bibliography on the topic of breweries.

5. Tourism materials

Materials about King of Prussia:
- A Traveller’s Guide to King of Prussia, booklet printed by the King of Prussia Historical Society
- Leaflet about the Inn Restoration Fund
- 1 page description of the King of Prussia Inn
- Letter about the historical importance of King of Prussia and especially the King of Prussia Inn;

Material about Valley Forge
- Freedoms Foundation at Valley Forge
- Valley Forge in a day.
- Historical Valley Forge.

Newspaper clip showing the corner of Broad and Spring Garden Streets in 1869.

The Independence National Historical Park, in English (1 copy) and German (2 copies).

Pocket format brochure with information about Philadelphia. 1972. 2 copies

Map of the ports of Philadelphia

Plan of the city of Philadelphia in German. 7 copies.

Philadelphia in the spring. 2 copies

Philadelphia City Hall.

Visitor’s guide map of central Philadelphia.


The National Archives Philadelphia Branch at 50. Brochure

American Philosophical Society.

SEPTA bus rambles, 1974.


Leaflet about Grumblethorpe house.

Leaflet about Stenton house and barn.

Leaflet about Zelienople and Harmony.

Leaflet about the Pastorius home. 2 copies.

Leaflet about the Library Company of Philadelphia.
The Archives of the Moravian Church, Bethlehem, Pennsylvania. Brochure.

The Historical Museums of The Historical Society of York County, tourist brochure.

6. Germantown anniversaries and other Germantown material

Souvenir from the 225th anniversary of the founding of Germantown, 1908.

Documents regarding the monument in Germantown:
- Speech of Hon. J. Hampton Moore of Pennsylvania in the House of Representatives, February 7, 1911, regarding a bill to appropriate $30,000 to contribute to the building of a monument at Germantown, in commemoration of the founding of the first German settlement in America.
- Hearing before the Committee on the Library of the House of Representatives, 1910, regarding the monument in Germantown. Includes newspaper clipping about this story. 2 copies
- Dedication of the Memorial to the Founders of Germantown, November 10, 1920. Program

Mayor’s message on 275th anniversary of founding of Germantown.

Telegram from Dwight D. Eisenhower, confirming he will join the celebrations for the 275th anniversary of the founding of Germantown. September 24, 1958

Photographs, negatives, glass photo plate and postcards:
- Grave of Christopher Ludwick, the baker general for the Continental Army, St. Michael’s Lutheran Church
- Mennonite Meeting House
- German Women’s Club, 1948
- Franz Daniel Pastorius Monument
- Market Square, Germantown
- Town Hall, Germantown
- Historical Society Building, Hacker House
- Lutheran Home for Orphans and Aged, various buildings
- Philadelphia Quartett Club

Letter from Edward W. Hocker, Librarian of the Germantown Historical Society, to Dr. Haussmann from the library of the German Society of Pennsylvania. Sending a
list of Sower, Leibert and Billmeyer imprints in possession of the Germantown Historical Society.

*Experience Historic Germantown.* Brochure

The Germantown Historical Society brochure. 2 copies


Mark Frazier Lloyd, *A History of Caring for the Sick Since 1683. The Germantown Hospital and Medical Center.* 1981

*ZEITmagazin,* no. 18, April 29, 1983. Contains article about Germantown by Peter Sager and Timm Rautert, “Deutsche für Amerika.” 2 copies


7. Ephrata Cloister Material. Miscellaneous materials on Ephrata Cloister, Lancaster, PA from magazines and journals.


9. Tricentennial materials

    Program of the Tricentennial conference of German-American history, politics and culture, October 3-6, 1983, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia.


    Correspondence regarding the use of the Robin Hood Dell East Concert for a June 3, 1983 concert.
Calendar of programs related to the Tricentennial.

Letter about the German Language Week, March 21-26, 1983.


German-American Tricentennial 1683-1983 Newsletter.


The German-American Tricentennial, 1683-1983. Calendar of events. 2 copies

Letter from George Fenwick Jones to the GSP, November 12, 1982. Letter discusses the preparation of festivities in Maryland to commemorate contributions made by German immigrants.


Program 300 Jahre Deutsche in Amerika, Krefeld, 1983.

Leaflet about the German-American friendship garden.

Program of the lecture series on the Germans in America, German Society of Pennsylvania, September 11-December 4, 1983.

Leaflet listing some of the main events organized as part of the celebration Three hundred years of Germans in America, 1683-1983.

Advertising materials for the Tricentennial: Bumper sticker, leaflets.

German Society of Pennsylvania, request made to City Council on behalf of the German-American Tricentennial, asking for support to organize activities in Philadelphia. 2 copies

1983 Newspaper articles/clippings about the Tricentennial celebrations. Includes:


Commemorative plate for the Tricentennial

**402 German Americans II**

Contents:

[Note: The following numbers refer to numbered folders within the box.]

1. Deutscher Pionier-Verein, Philadelphia

   Documents about members of the board, attempts to increase the membership of the society, copies of its publications, list of members from 1904 etc. [some documents in the old German script]

2. Lankenau Hospital and the Children’s Hospital of Mary J. Drexel Home. Newspaper clippings and brochures.

   Newspaper clippings about the German Hospital, Constantine Hering and the Lankenau Hospital.

   Plate reproduction of a portrait of ? Lankenau, from a painting.


4. Adolf Kolping and the Adolf Kolping Society of the United States


5. German language education

Fest-Zeitung. Deutsches Schulfest am 12. Juni
   • nr. 1, 1871. 2 copies
   • nr. 2, 1871. 2 copies


Preis-Examen 1927, for Saturday, Sunday and week schools. 2 copies.

“German enrollment in American institutions of higher learning.” Reprinted from The German Quarterly, November, 1934.

Charles D. Snyder, The Social issue in the problem of integration in our public schools, 1955.

Degree courses at institutions of higher education in the Federal Republic of Germany. Published by the DAAD. Bad Honnef: Verlag Karl Heinrich Bock, 1984.

Theodore Huebener, It pays to know German, The American Association of Teachers of German, Cherry Hill, NJ.

Leaflet about the Immanuel German Language School.

Society for German-American Studies, flier.

Information about two German Language Saturday Schools of Philadelphia: Immanuel and Danubia Deutscher Schulverein; 1984. 2 copies
Flier notifying program change for various German-related events.

Typed presentation by university student Caroline Gagnon, on the German summer course at the Lessing-Kolleg in Marburg. Includes fliers with more details about the course.

Lesson plans for the German Club.

6. Schlaraffia Filadelfia

Postcard showing Schlaraffia meeting room. 2 copies.

Letter from the secretary of Schlaraffia Filadelfia, Kurt G. Fehrle to the German Society of Pennsylvania, November 14, 1972. The members of Schlaraffia complaining that the renovation of the building of the GSP abolished the storage and archive room, and the semi-private entrance hall of Schlaraffia.


Poster announcing the Carnival “O Schöne Blöde Welt!,” February 12, 1983, organized by the German Society of Pennsylvania and Schlaraffia Filadelfia. 2 copies

50th Anniversary of Schlaraffia Filadelfia. Brochure containing brief history and list of members.

75th Anniversary of Schlaraffia Filadelfia, lyrics of song.


7. The Delius Society


The Delius Society, 17th season, Peter Warlock and E.J. Moeran centenary concert, May 1, 1994, Philadelphia. Program.

Brochures about Frederick Delius:
- Lionel Carley, A Short biography
- Lionel Carley, A select bibliography. Books and festival or exhibition catalogues
- Stephen Lloyd, A Select discography
• Stephen Lloyd, *List of works*
• Other publications
• Martin Williams, *A Short history of the Delius Trust*
• *The Collected edition of the works of Frederick Delius*

Letter to the readers of *The Delian*, informing them of calendar updates due to a fire at the Dickinson High School. February 13, 1995.


Copy of Max Chop, *Frederick Delius*.


8. The German Society of New York


175th anniversary of the German Society of the City of New York, April 7, 1959.


190th anniversary of the German Society of the City of New York, June 27, 1974.


200th anniversary of the German Society of the City of New York, October 19, 1984.


Klaus Wust, Guardian on the Hudson: The German Society of The City of New York, 1784-1984, New York: Drechsel Printing, Co., 1984. Includes a typed thank you note on a separate card: thank you for attending the 200th anniversary party; also, includes a membership application. 2 copies

Newspaper clippings from New York publications. Articles about topics of interests for German Americans.


9. Cannstatter Volksfest-Verein


Negatives, photographs and postcards of the fruit columns from various celebrations.


Delaware Valley Federation of German Students, First Annual Convention, May 10, 1969, at the Cannstatter Volksfest-Verein.


150-year anniversary of the Zion Church of the City of Baltimore, 15-17 October, 1905. Brochure.


Waldandacht. Der Zionsgemeinde, August 7, 1949. Newsletter. Mentions the Zion Church Committee for Lutheran World Relief in Germany. 2 copies.

Pastor Fritz O. Evers, Monatsblatt der Zionsgemeinde, 1950.

Program of the 140-year anniversary of the Deutsch Evangelisch-Lutherischen Zions Kirche in Baltimore, October 17, 1948.


Fritz Otto Evers, Zion Church 1755-1945. An Anniversary Tribute.


Invitation to Helden Gedenkfeier, March 17, at the Zion Church, Franklin Square.


Deutsche Protest-Versammlung, called by the German pastors of Philadelphia in the Evangelical Lutheran Church (Ev.-Luth. Zionskirche) in Franklin Square, August 20, 1914. Flier.

Old Zion. Past and Present. Prepared for the 75th anniversary of the church edifice of St. Michael’s and Zion German Evangelical Lutheran Church, Franklin Square, Philadelphia, 1945.

Invitation to a German gathering in the St. Paul Church, January 13.


Old Zion, 1742-1930. Balzereit memorial chimes, dedicated July 4, 1930, in the memory of the parents of the donor, Mr. Leo A. Balzereit Jr. Brochure.

Program of the Karfreitag, Passions-Aufführung in der Zionskirche. 1950.

William T. Snyder, Jr., Baltimore and Zion Church in 1808. Brochure.


Program of the 150-year celebration of the Ev. Luther. St. Michael Church, Franklin and Vine Street, September 25, 1898. Program.

Brochure about the Kreuzkirche in Dresden.

Program of the mass at the Lutheran Church in America at Upper Dublin, January 23, 1972.

25th anniversary of the Zions Luther Verein, February 19-22, 1911, in the Zion Church

The Correspondent, vol. 56, no. 419, October 1958, Aid Association for Lutherans, Appleton, Wisconsin.

Concordia Historical Institute
• “Loehe subject of display,” November 6, 1958.


To praise the living God, brochure printed by the North Central Publishing Company of St. Paul, Minnesota, as a contribution toward the building of the new church of St. John’s Abbey and University.

Old Christ Chuch, Neighborhood Businessmen’s Association, Philadelphia. Newsgram.

Pamphlet about the Benedictine School for Exceptional Children, which includes information about St. Benedict and his order.


Jahres-Fest der St. Michaelis und Zions S.S., Program.

Photographs and correspondence between Professor D.Dr. Rudolf Mauersberger from Dresden and Mrs. A.C. Storm from Norristown.


Picture of Dr. W. Jentsch, Pastor.

Typed information and essays about the Bishop Neumann, bishop of Philadelphia
  • Anecdotes
  • Lecture at the Eucharistic Congress, Munich, Germany, August 2, 1960. Mentions the project of the beatification and canonization of the Bishop Neumann


Gedaechtnis-Feier am Grabe von Pastor Wilhelm Julius Mann, June 17, 1917.


Friends Journal. A Quaker Weekly 6, no. 17, April 23, 1960


Old St. Mary Church & Holy Trinity Church. 2 copies.
German Lutheran Zion Church, Financial Report for 1939-1940. 2 copies but with different handwritten text in German.

Printed view of the German Lutheran Zion Church.

History of the Emanuel German Evangelical Lutheran Church sent by Al Dorof to the GSP. E-mail from August 15, 2009.


11. Events

George Washington birthday celebration, 1937, Philadelphia branch, League of German War Veterans in USA. Program.

Fourth annual seminars on the folk-culture of the Pennsylvania Dutch Country, July 1-4, 1955. Schedule


Invitation to attend welcoming ceremony for Rolf F. Pauls, Ambassador of Germany to the US.

Brochure advertising Dr. Emil Ludwig’s Lecture “Bismarck and the German Republic,” January 24.

Program of the international conference *Three Hundred Years of Persistence and Change. Amish Society, 1693-1993*, Elizabethtown College, July 22-25, 1993

Program of *The Palatinate and Pennsylvania German Settlement: Causes, Effects, Causes*, Seminar, September 27 and 29, 1983.

Folk dance events. Schedule and sign up forms. 1984

Dedication of the Schiller Monument, Fairmount Park, October 25, 1886. Small image on what seems to be a piece of cloth.
Program of the *Jahrmarkt* (Country Fair) presented by the Associates of the Inter-High School German Club, June 1, 1934, Temple University. 2 copies

Poster for the Rocky Glen Park, Summer Bavarian Festival, June 29-July 14, 1985. 2 copies


Program of Reception and Banquet in honor of the first successful non-stop flight “Westward” across the Atlantic, by Baron Gunther von Huenefeld, Captain Hermann Koehl and Major James Fitzmaurice. May 9, 1928.

Program of *Hänsel und Gretel*, February 25, 1933, University of Pennsylvania and flieer for *Alt Heidelberg*, May 6, 1933? University of Pennsylvania


Statement of the Office of the Executive Committee for the celebration of the “German-American Day” in Baltimore, October 6, 1890.

German Day organized by the German-American Central Association (Deutsch-Amerikanischer Central Verein) of Atlantic County. Egg Harbor City, New Jersey, June 8, 1908. Program.

12. Music

One page from a letter signed by Anton Seidl, discussing a performance of works by Wagner.


Music sheet for “Sanctus aus der deutschen Messe.” 1 cardboard copy and 2 paper copies.

Letter dated September 19, 1932. Mentions the 11th German singing groups festival in Frankfurt am Main and news of persecution of the German language and singers in Poland and other European states. Encourages German groups to keep using the German language for their songs.

October 16, 1932, Brooklyn. Gotthard E. Seyfarth to the German-American singers.


Invitation to recital of students of Prof. Johannes Kramers, April 26, 1929, Philadelphia.

Program of concert at the Academy of Music, March 26, 1927. Fritz Kreisler.

World of Strings, Philadelphia
- 1954, Spring Issue
- 1955, Spring Issue

Invitation to two church music concerts, June 24 and 27, 1987

Leopoldine Konstantin in Iphigenia in Tauris, by Johann Wolfgang von Goethe, November 5-12, 1949. Program

Deutsche Lieder

Wir Singen Mit. List of songs, Annual dinner, The German Society of Maryland, 1957

Schwarzwald Quartett
- Festbuch, 12. Stiftungsfest, February 8, 1941
- Fortieth Anniversary, Concert and Ball, May 3, 1969

German-American Children’s Chorus, First concert and ball, December 1, 1951. Program

The fourth Early American Moravian Music Festival and Seminar, June 23-30, 1957, Moravian College, Bethlehem, PA.

Early American Moravian Music Festival and Seminar, June 22-28, 1959.

German singing societies. Typed list.

National anthem of the Federal Republic of Germany, lyrics and music sheet. With note from Herman Witte to the GSP librarian.

13. Theater

The Life of Schnitzelfritz, written and directed by Anna Hesse, 9th annual manifest, flier.
Material on the Wilhelm Tell Productions, New Glarus, Wisconsin

- Schiller’s Wilhelm Tell presented by the Swiss of New Glarus, Wisconsin annually since 1938 on the Labor Day weekend – various leaflets
- Historic sites in Wisconsin
- Photographs from Schiller’s Wilhelm Tell Swiss Pageantry, New Glarus, Wisconsin, annually over Labor Day; 1959?
- The second annual presentation of Wilhelm Tell, September 3-4, 1939; 2 copies
- Schiller’s Wilhelm Tell, 1958?
- New Glarus Post, September 7, 1938. Article about Wilhelm Tell play
- “Wilhelm Tell splits apple once again,” The Milwaukee Journal, September 25, 1938

Annual Shakespearean Festival, Broad Street Theatre, Philadelphia, Week of April 15, 1929. Flier

Deutsches Theater, October 21-26, 1907. Program

Hoffnung (Hope), a drama of the ideological struggle in the world written and acted by miners from the German Ruhr, National Theatre, Washington, May 31-June 11, 1960.

Hoffnung (Hope), a drama of the ideological struggle in the world written and acted by miners from the German Ruhr, Forty-Sixth Street Theatre, June 17-June 25, 1960.

Handwerkerspiel. List of songs.

Rudimentär, by August Stramm, Forum Theater Berlin.

403 German Americans Miscellaneous

Contents:
[Note: The following numbers refer to numbered folders within the box.]

1. Historical documents, ca. 1772-1847 and undated.

2. Rittenhouse

   The Rittenhouse Astronomical Society, Philadelphia. Flier

   Paul Jones, “In Honor of David Rittenhouse. A Table on the square,” [1966?]
Article about why there is no monument to David Rittenhouse in Rittenhouse Square. Newspaper clipping.

“Any history on the ‘Logan Estate’ in Germantown?” Newspaper clipping.

Photographs and Negatives:
- Rittenhouse building, birthplace of David Rittenhouse, located in Wissahickon. Different sizes of photographs and negatives.
- Negative of Library room of German Historical Society

3. World War I and aftermath

Five years of the German shortwave station, Anniversary program and April program, 1938. North America Zone.

*Facts and Figures about Germany*, 1939.


The following three items have been digitized by Villanova Univeristy and can be viewed here: [https://digital.library.villanova.edu/Item/vudl:428067](https://digital.library.villanova.edu/Item/vudl:428067)

1. The “Deutschwehr and her charitable activity,” Leaflet. 2 copies

2. Great mass demonstration under the auspices of the Irish-American Club, November 2, Broad and Locust Street, Philadelphia.


Bazaar for the Benefit of the Widows, Orphans and Red Cross of the Central Powers of Europe, Convention Hall, Broad Street and Allegheny Avenue, April 24 – May 1, 1916.

- Program
- Six photographs

German-American Literary Defense Committee. Publications about World War I

- *In größerem Rahmen. Literarischer Vertheidigung-Ausschuß verlegt sein Hauptquartier und erweitert sein Wirkungsfeld.*
- Houston Stewart Chamberlain, *Who is to blame for the War? Prefatory remarks for readers in neutral countries*, 1915
- Letter from Henry Weismann and Albert A. Sander describing the activities of the German-American Literary Defense Committee and asking for monetary contributions.

War trials, war criminals and German POWs of the World War II.

- Letter from Frederick J. Libby, Executive Secretary of the National Council for Prevention of War, May 15, 1951, enclosing update about the situation of seven “war criminals” and asking for a commutation of their sentences.
- Dietrich Ziemssen, *The Malmédy Trial*
- Petition for writ of certiorari to the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia Circuit and motion to dispense with printing of record. March 28, 1951.
- Copy of e-mail from Eugene s. Fetchina to Violet Lutz, July 8, 2009. Mentions the possible existence of 8 German POWs graves in the US National Cemetery at Finns Point.

4. U.S.-German relations and cooperation

Letters from Dr. H. Kloss from the Institut für Auslandsbeziehungen.


American Relief for Central Europe, Inc.
- Membership card belonging to Emilie Schuster, 1946
- Newspaper clippings about the American Relief for Central Europe, Inc.

5. German Americans from different U.S. states and Canada

5a. Iowa
- Visitors’ guide map of the Amana Colonies, Iowa.
- The Purple and White, Publication of the Iowa Wesleyan College, Fall issue 1959. Contains article about the German building story.

5b. Michigan
- Map of Frankenmuth Michigan.
- Frankenmuth, Michigan, tourist flier.

5c. Minnesota
- Volksfest, Freedom Day, June 18, 1961, Minnehaha Falls, Program.

5d. Missouri
- The May festival (Maifest), May 21-22, 1960, Hermann, Missouri, Program. 2 copies.
- Newspaper clippings about William Volker and the fountain built in Kansas City to honor him.
- German Pioneer Homestead, Frohna, Missouri. Postcard, leaflet and call for financial support.
• Concordia Historical Institute, Director’s Report of the 183rd Meeting of the Board of Governors, February 29, 1960.
• Concordia Historical Institute, St. Louis, MO, description of exhibit featuring the founding Lutheran fathers Friedrich Wyneken, Wilhelm Sihler and Ottomar Fuerbringer. March 10, 1960.

5e. New York

5f. Ohio

5g. Texas
• Texas German Society Reporter. Summer 1994. 2 copies
• Spotlight on New Braunfels. Newspaper clipping.

5h. Canada
• A guide to Waterloo County. Brochure.
• The Ontario Pioneer Community Foundation. Brochure. 2 copies

6. Map of Germany, World Wide Maps., Inc., Published in the USA

7. Genealogical materials

Correspondence with the Historical Society of Pennsylvania and genealogical data about Johann Georg Rahn and his family; arrived September 26, 1737 in Philadelphia.

Correspondence of Milton H. Rahn from Savannah Georgia with Viola Rawn-Schatzinger. 1990.


The ancestors and relatives of Brandon Paul Ernest. Introduction.
Copies of various articles or excerpts from books about German immigrants to America.

8. Henry L. Yesler; Seattle, Wash., a German-American significant in the early history of Seattle.

Newspaper clippings about Henry L. Yesler

Photographs
- Yesler Mansion, 1883; Seattle’s first Public Library, 1899, destroyed by fire in 1901
- Henry and Sarah Yesler, July 4, 1883 in front of Yesler Old Home
- Yesler’s cook house
- Original sketch of Yesler Sawmill, first steam saw mill on Puget Sound, 1853
- Land claiming in Duwamish Valley
- Original land claims on Elliott Bay
- Map of Seattle, showing location of original land claims (1852-1853)
- Seattle’s first water system, built by Yesler; wooden trough supported in high posts. H.L.Yesler’s home in foreground. Supplied water to his mill and later to tannery and brewery in region.


9. Miscellaneous


Teras Vorwärts, Wirksam, als Proteste. Original and 2 copies

German money from 1970s and 1980s.

404 Federal Writers Project
This is a large collection of essays from various writers on topics relating to every facet of Pennsylvania German life. The project was conducted during the late 1930s and early 1940s. The material is divided in three folders.
Includes a document by Paul Comley French, State Director of Federal Writers’ Project, detailing the goals and methodology of, and challenges for the project.


Notes for the various chapters of this project, including Cultural Development; Military and Political; Folklore; Economic Development; biographical information on leading figures from the Pennsylvania German community.

600s
600 Bismarck 1881
Contents:
[Note: The following numbers refer to numbered folders within the box.]

1. A letter by Otto von Bismarck to his former personal attendant of fifteen years, August Hilderbrand (dated Berlin, 27 December 1881)
2. Newspaper clippings about August Hilderbrand when he lived in Chicago
3. Newspaper clipping about the Bismarck letter

800s
801 Lantern Slides
The box contains index cards with information about the lantern slides. The index cards are numbered, but not all the slides are numbered.

1. Friendship gathering, Mennonites, Lancaster co[unty]
3. Same as 2
4. Same as 1
5. The Martins of Blue Ball, Lancaster co[unty]
6. Buggies in front of Mennonite Church, Lancaster co.
7. Close up of buggy
8. Close up of Martin family
9. Buggies and churchyard
10. Mennonite family preparing to go home after church
11. More buggies
12. Scenes after service.
13-23. Same [as 12]. 15 includes Roles costumes
24-26. Bound homeward
27-28. Old gravestones
29-30. Pennsylvania German farm
31-34. Scene in Lancaster co.
35-36. Bridges
37. Penns. Dutch farmhouse
38. Sister house, Ephrata Cloyster
40. Yard of the Cloyster Ephrata
41. Loom Ephrata Cloyster
42. Workroom, Ephrata
43. Clock, Ephrata
44. Table glassware
45. Furniture, hourglass and pewter ware
46. Sketch of Ephrata as military hospital 1777
47. Garb worn by sisters and brothers at Ephrata
48. Wicker baskets, furniture, puter ware Ephrata
49. Spinning wheels, Ephrata
50. “Bed” Ephrata
51. Tombstone of Conrad Beissel

802.1 World War II Photos
802.2 World War II Postcards
First part of collection: Approximately 150 general photographs and postcards from World War II (including an anti-Semitic propaganda print denouncing Jewish influence in American society and economy, two postcards of Adolf Hitler, group photos of soldiers, photos of tanks and artillery guns, photos of everyday tasks of soldiers, many photos of and onboard warships)
[Note: Most of the photographs have extensive notes of identification attached to them.]

804 Photograph collections, albums, tourist brochures and notebooks
Contents:
1. Hildegard Schmueckle. Photograph collections, albums, tourist brochures
   • 1a. Family photos, such as a series of 1957 photos in front of and inside the bakery her family owned, A. Schmueckle Prop.
• 1b. Tourist brochures and postcards from
  • Wallfahrtskirche Steinhausen, located in Bad Schussenried, Germany. Brochure and blank postcards
  • Ochsenhausen Abbey, Germany; brochure
  • Einsiedeln Abbey, Switzerland; 2 brochures
  • Hotel Peacock, Einsiedeln, Switzerland; brochure
  • Wies Church, Switzerland; brochure
  • Ottobeuren Abbey, Germany; brochure
• 4 photo albums

2. Photo collection of the Children’s Home at Neusorge, Alt-Mittweida, Saxony. Sent “To our Benefactors in America”

3. Adolf and Marie Kornes. Family notebook
  • Silver wedding anniversary of Adolf and Marie Körner, Berlin, May 11, 1897, from their three sons, Theodor, Carl and Ernst. Tafellieder. Printed
  • Notebook printed in 1911 in Berlin, containing additional folded handwritten papers.

4. Luise Gregor. Poetry album (ca. 1912) and a Christmas songbook (ca. 1910)


6. Poetry notebook. Undated and unsigned. Contains excerpts from authors such as Goethe, Schiller, Shelley, Wordsworth

6. Various family photographs and photographs of monuments (including Franz Schubert Memorial and Niederwald Monument) and German organizations. Some photographs include information about their subject, but many do not. Subjects include:
  • Pastorius monument
  • Old German Club
  • Philadelphia Quartet Club
  • Franz Schubert Memorial
  • Mrs. Knüppel
  • Liese Stikel
  • Flight to Germany, 1958. Photo of the SAS airplane
  • Gravestone of Sophie Ostermann born Dickhagen, August 6, 1898 – September 7, 1947
• Gravestone of Anna Dickhagen born Schmidt, April 30, 1866 – October 23, 1941; Ernst Dickhagen
• House in Kiel where “Willy” was born in July 1938
• Photos of people in Kiel, July, 1938
• Wulf Dickhagen, Bad Salzuflen, 1940
• Irene
• Ingrid on her first day of school

1000s

1010 Rudolf Cronau Collection

Biographical sketch:
Rudolf Cronau:
Born: 21 January 1855, Solingen, Rhenish Prussia
Died: 27 October 1939, Tarrington, New York

Orphaned at age seven and raised by an uncle, the young Cronau served as a volunteer for the Red Cross during the Franco-Prussian War (1870/1). After the war, he attended the “Maler-Akademie” (Academy for Painters) in Düsseldorf. He became a correspondent for the famous bourgeois periodical Die Gartenlaube. It was in this capacity that he moved to the United States in 1879 to cover the Far West. His new home inspired him to paint western landscapes and Native Americans. Cronau’s growing concerns over the need to conserve the environment led to his writing Our Wasteful Nation (1908). While in South Dakota, Cronau befriended Sitting Bull and instructed the Sioux Chieftain in German. Cronau also befriended the scout and frontier showman William F. Cody, aka “Buffalo Bill.” Cronau was deeply involved with the German-American community. In 1901, at the Constitutional Convention of the German-American National Alliance, Cronau proposed the erection of a monument commemorating Francis Daniel Pastorius and the first German immigrants to America. This proposal eventually led to the Germantown Memorial in Vernon Park, Germantown, Pa. (10 November 1920). In 1919, Cronau founded the Steuben Society of America in New York. In the 1920s, Cronau wrote a general illustrated history of the German element in America titled: Drei Jahrhunderte Deutschen Lebens in Amerika (Three Centuries of German Life in America). [Note: The box includes an inventory list of complete contents.]
[Note: The collection is noteworthy for its documents regarding the presentation and documentation of the collection. Max Heinrici provided extensive research on those with

---

5 This is based on the biographical sketch of Cronau that accompanied the Cronau Collection when it was housed at the Wyomissing Public Library in Wyomissing, Pa. The biographical sketch can now be located in the Manuscripts Collection 1010 Rudolf Cronau Collection, Folder #20, “Research on Cronau.”
whom Cronau corresponded, and he drafted brief biographies of these and other pertinent individuals.)

[Note: More documents on the life of Rudolf Cronau are located in the Balch Institute collection (now part of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania). Information on the holdings can be accessed at:
http://www2.hsp.org/collections/Balch_manuscript_guide/html/german.html]

Contents:

[Note: The following numbers refer to numbered folders within the box.]
1. – 5. Letters sent to Cronau from various Germans and German Americans, including such prominent personalities as Fritz Kreisler, Hugo Muensterberg, Friedrich August (King of Saxony), and Adolf Kroener (editor of Gartenlaube)
6. Letters from Paul J. Pelz (architect) to Cronau
7. Letters from Gustav Lindenthal to Cronau
   [Note: Lindenthal was a famous bridge builder (Hell Gate Bridge, N.Y.).]
8. Articles about Conrad Krez
9. Items relating to the research of Peter Minuit
10. Research on the Cronau Collection by Max Heinrici with a listing of letters addressed to Cronau, and brief biographical sketches of the correspondents
   “The German Folksong immortalized by three German American Poets” with original manuscripts of poems written by A.W. Hildebrandt, Konrad Nies, Adolf Hachtmann
   Letters by Max Heinrici describing his work on the collection
   Biography of Carl Schurz
   “Poetical contributions to the Cronau Collection”
   Consists of original manuscripts of poems written by Julius Rodenberg, Wilhelm Jansen, Julius Wolff, Paul Roters (3 poems), Paul Lindan, Ernst von Wildenbruch, Wilhelm Benignus, Theodor Kirchhoff, Friedrich Spielhagen, and typed copies of poems by others (with brief biographical sketches of each author)
11. Letters by Richard Bartholdt (editor, congressman) to Cronau
   Articles and photo of Richard Bartholdt
12. Articles regarding Cronau’s death
13. – 18. Essays on various German topics

6 A letter in which Heinrici explains his activities is in the Manuscripts Collection, 1010 Rudolf Cronau Collection, Folder #10 [No Title] and is dated Germantown, Pa., 11 August 1941.
Kuno Francke: Gymnasium Report Card, Kiel, 1873
2. Kuno Francke: Diploma, Ludwig-Maximilians-University, 1878
3.-15. Kuno Francke: Essays
   Published, typewritten, and handwritten essays on a variety of topics including, among others, the Versailles Treaty, the treatment of political prisoners in the Rhineland and the Ruhr, President Friedrich Ebert, the study of culture in American universities, intellectual currents in Germany, German culture, humanism and Erasmus, the Reformation, German literature, Romanticism, etc.
[Note: Section 14 includes a portrait of Kuno Francke.]
the museum and newspaper clippings
17.-18. Kuno Francke: Articles for The Independent and Harper’s (1917)
Various articles written by Francke for these two publications
19. Kuno Francke: Speeches
Two transcripts of speeches given by Francke in 1912 and 1914
20. Kuno Francke: Encyclopedia Entry on Charles Follen
Clippings from a variety of newspapers; editorials, letters written by Francke and about Francke
22. Letters:
Fragments of letter, Kuno Francke to Roosevelt (presumably Theodore Roosevelt), 1 September 1917
Letter, F.W. Taussig (Professor, Department of Economics, Harvard University) to Kuno Francke, 4 August 1919 (Contuit, Mass.)
Typewritten letter, Charlotte Teller Hirsch to her father in Denver, 30 August 1914 (Freiburg)
23. Poetry Dedicated to Konrad Nies: Newspaper clippings
24. German Folksongs
Approximately 100 folksongs collected by Professor B.A. Eisenlohr (Cincinnati, Ohio) and a graduate student assistant (Willibert Müller) in 1930 from the inhabitants of Dresden, Baden, and the Black Forest region. [Note: The collection contains only the text versions of the songs; there are no audio recordings.] The songs are written out on music paper with verses. Willibert Müller recorded the date and location of his hearing each song and identified the names of the people who sang them to him.
25. Essay: Author Unknown
“Weltanschauung und Stil im dichterischen Kunstwerk.” This was grouped with the Kuno Francke collection; however, the hand-written revisions do not appear to be Francke’s.
26. Kuno Francke: Manuscript drafts
Drafts of various writings and lectures pertaining to the Germans and World War I (typewritten and handwritten)
27. Hugo Münsterberg Letter
Typewritten letter, Hugo Münsterberg to Kuno Francke, 6 February 1915 (Cambridge, Mass.)
28. Kuno Francke: Newspaper clippings
29. Kuno Francke: Essay
“Die geistigen Früchte des Weltkrieges” (typewritten manuscript)

29. Kuno Francke: Theodore Roosevelt
   An advance proof of essay “The Children of the Crucible” by Theodore Roosevelt with a letter by Roosevelt’s secretary (J. Motricher [?]) about Roosevelt’s belief, “of the highest importance at this time for Americans of foreign blood, especially those of other than Anglo-Saxon origin, to affirm their support of the cause for which the Allies and the United States are fighting.”

30. Kuno Francke: Letter
   Typewritten letter, Kuno Francke to Hon. Richard Bartholdt, Committee on Foreign Affairs, Washinton, D.C., 28 January 1915 (Cambridge, Mass.)

31. Letters
   Letters to Francke in response to his article written in Atlantic in 1926 and a letter from Richard Bartholdt dated 21 January 1915 (Washington, D.C.) to Francke (Typewritten and handwritten)

32. Letters
   Various letters addressed to Francke, including one from Hugo Münsterberg dated 12 April 1915 (Cambridge, Mass.) (Type-written and handwritten)

33. Kuno Francke: Essays
   Various manuscripts including “Is a German Republic Coming?” (Typewritten and handwritten)

34. Kuno Francke: Essay
   Copy Proof for “Is a German Republic Coming?” (Harper’s Magazine, 1917)

35. Kuno Francke: Book Manuscript
   Manuscript for a book on the history of German culture (Hand-written)

36. Kuno Francke: Book Manuscript
   Manuscript for a book on German culture (Typewritten and hand-written)

Konrad Nies Collection
Box 1040-1043

Biographical sketch:
Konrad Nies:
Konrad Nies was a German-American poet, born October 17, 1861 at Alzey, Rhenish Hessia. He died at his “Waldnest” Corte Madero near San Francisco on August 10, 1921. He came to America as an actor in 1885 and produced his melodrama “Konradin von Hohenstaufen” in Cincinnati. After engagements at German theatres in Buffalo, Milwaukee and Omaha, he left acting, studied English at Denison University and became a high school teacher of
German language and literature in Newark, Ohio. He was a lecturer, journalist and publisher, best known for his poem "Die Rache der Wälder" (the vengeance of the forests).8

[Note: A biographical sketch of Konrad Nies written by C.R. Walther Thomas is located in the Manuscripts Collection, 1041 Konrad Nies Collection, Folder #10 “C.R. Walther Thomas: Biographical Sketches of Konrad Nies.”]
The archival material on Konrad Nies was collected by C.R. Walther Thomas and contains much of his correspondence, manuscripts (biographical work on Nies), etc.

Biographical sketch:

C.R. Walther Thomas:
C.R. Walther Thomas was an academic who studied in Hamburg from 1917–1923. He began teaching at Dickinson College (in Pennsylvania) as an instructor in 1928 and became an Associate Professor of German Language and Literature in 1931.9 Thomas pursued graduate studies at the University of Pennsylvania, where he wrote his dissertation (completed in 1933) on Konrad Nies. The Society’s holdings pertaining to Konrad Nies derive from Thomas’s dissertation research. Thomas served as the first president of the teaching faculty at the Community College of Philadelphia, where he was named to the first full professorship and became assistant to the president of the Community College of Philadelphia in 1967. From 1967 to 1970 Thomas served as president of the German Society of Pennsylvania.

1040 Konrad Nies Collection
Contents:
[Note: The following numbers refer to numbered folders within the box.]

______________________________
8 This biographical sketch is paraphrased from Max Heinrici’s sketch located in the Konrad Nies Collection. Heinrici’s erroneous dating of Nies’s birth in 1862 has been corrected.

1. Prof. C.R. Walther Thomas, *Konrad Nies: ein Deutscher Dichter in Amerika* (Carlisle, Pa., 1933) (Typewritten manuscript)

2. Manuscripts
   - Konrad Nies, “Der Verirrte: Ein Märchen” (Handwritten manuscript)
   - Konrad Nies, “Rosenlied a.d. Weihnachtsspiel Rosen im Schnee” (handwritten manuscript of music and text of song)
   - Konrad Nies, “An die Matrosen der Appam” (Handwritten manuscript of music and text of song)
   - Konrad Nies [?], “Deutsche Städte: I. Frankfurt am Main” (Handwritten manuscript)
   - Konrad Nies, “Der Spiritismus von Dr. Carl du Prel” (Handwritten manuscript)
   - Konrad Nies, “Storchgeklapper” (Handwritten manuscript)
   - Konrad Nies, “In der Theaterschule” (Handwritten manuscript)
   - Three composition notebooks full of poetry and writings
   - Various writings (Loose manuscripts)

3. Newspaper clippings

4. Operation and “Bedside Notes”
   - Medical chart for Nies’s illness and death

5. Letters from Fanny Bloomfield (1895–1898) and photographs of Konrad Nies

6. Various items
   - Includes a contract for “Weihnachtsspiel in 4 Bildern: Rosen im Schnee”

7. Various items

8. Teacher’s certificate

9. Eidbrief

10. Birth Certificate (Alzey)

11. Member list for “Germanischer Kongress”

12. Letters to Frieda Liess

13. Alzey correspondence (Levi family)
   - [Note: Alzey was Nies’s hometown (located in the Rhineland-Palatinate region of Germany).]

14. Konrad Nies: Correspondence with Levi

15. Prof. C.R. Walther Thomas—notes of Nies’s work

16. Correspondence of C.R. Walther Thomas with publishers


18. Letters from Clara

19. Essay on Nies by W.V. Elpons

20. Correspondence regarding C.R. Walther Thomas’s graduate studies at the University of Pennsylvania (Germanic Languages and Literature)
21. C.R. Walther Thomas’s correspondence regarding Nies
22. C.R. Walther Thomas’s correspondence pertaining to his study of Nies
23. Magazine: *Die Glocke: Illustrirte Monatshefte für Literatur, Kunst & Wissenschaft* (December, 1907)
24.-34. Various periodicals
35. Newspaper clippings
36. Scrapbook collection of newspaper articles pertaining to Konrad Nies (ca. 1911–1914)
37. Small scrapbook marked “Spiritistisches”
   (Contains newspaper articles pertaining to issues of life after death, speaking with the dead, etc.)
38. A book of poetry

**1041 Konrad Nies Collection**

Contents:
[Note: The following numbers refer to numbered files within the box.]
[Note: There are no folders #1, #2, #23 and #29.]

3. Konrad Nies: Correspondence with publishers
4. Konrad Nies: Financial notes and typewritten manuscript (with handwritten edits)
   Drafts of poetry
5. Konrad Nies: Correspondence with publishers
6. Konrad Nies: Typewritten copies of correspondence includes typewritten manuscripts
   “Das Auge des Raa” (German)
   “The Eye of Ra” (English)
7. Konrad Nies: Gedichte newspaper clippings
   Various handwritten manuscripts of poems
8. Konrad Nies: Miscellaneous manuscripts (many poems)
   Numerous handwritten manuscripts
9. C.R. Walther Thomas: Correspondence regarding Olga Khripounoff
   [Note: In a biographical sketch of Nies, Thomas states, “In the company of Olga Khripounoff, a young woman of Russian nobility, Nies traveled during 1906 in Italy, Palestine, Egypt, and the Balkan countries. The very passionate love affair with this woman and several intimate friendships of this period ended in disappointment.” See C.R. Walther Thomas’s biographical sketch]
located in the Manuscripts Collection, 1041 Konrad Nies Collection, Folder #10 “C.R. Walther Thomas: Biographical Sketches of Konrad Nies.”
Includes photographs of Olga Khripounoff
10. Konrad Nies: miscellaneous typewritten copies of poetry (by various authors including some by Nies)
11. C.R. Walther Thomas: Biographical Sketches of Konrad Nies Includes a bibliography of Konrad Nies’s works and references about Konrad Nies
12. Konrad Nies:
   Collection of Nies poems in print
13. Konrad Nies: Gedichte (Manuskripte) Handwritten manuscript
15. Konrad Nies: Kolonie “Luginsland” (1911/12)
   Information and guidelines for the Luginsland colony in Santa Clara County, Ca.
   Contains a composition book of Konrad Nies
16. Periodicals
   The Outlook: An Illustrated Weekly of Current Life (6 October 1926)
   The Nation (7 November 1928)
17. German language periodicals with publications by Konrad Nies
18. Newspaper clipping about Konrad Nies
19. Lecture in Berlin
20. Taxes
21. Handwritten manuscripts of many poems
22. Collection of printed Konrad Nies poems
24. Letters from Konrad Nies to Frieda Liess
25. Alt Aufschrift: Spielmanns Lieder (1879–1880)
26. Newspaper clippings
27. Guestbook—“Waldnest”
28. Newspaper clippings collected by Konrad Nies
30. Newspaper articles about Konrad Nies
31. Manuscripts for Essays and Articles
   Includes manuscript for “Die deutsch-amerikanische Dichtung”
32. Typewritten copies of Nies’s letters
33. Scrapbook collection of newspaper articles

1042 Konrad Nies Collection
Contents:
[Note: The following numbers refer to numbered files within the box.]

1.–4. Various books
5. Konrad Nies: Tagebuch (1907–1913)
6. A postcard sent to Nies
7. Konrad Nies: Printed Works—“Deutsche Gaben” and “Die herrlichen Drei”
8. Konrad Nies: Religionen, Astronomie
   A notebook with newspaper clippings and writings on religious topics
   A notebook with notes on famous astronomers and astronomy
9. A Scrapbook collection of newspaper articles on Konrad Nies from English language press
10. Three books
   Gerhart Hauptmann, Goethe
   250th Anniversary of the Settlement of Germantown
11. Konrad Nies: Manuscripts
    A large composition book of poems (original handwritten and typewritten clippings) (ca. 1910–1920)
12. Various articles
    Includes a collection of reviews of Rosen im Schnee
13. Various articles
    A wallet (?) with business cards and receipts
    An address book
    A small notebook with handwritten quotations of famous people
14. Notebook with Newspaper Clippings of Poems
15. Various Poems
    Includes handwritten manuscripts
16. Letters to Konrad Nies from Margarethe Halm (born von Wilhelm) ca. 1894–1895)
17. Letters to Konrad Nies from Maria Stoffels (ca. 1894–1895)
19. “Gedichte an mich”
    A collection of poems addressed “to Konrad Nies” that Nies received
20. Korrespondenz mit Verlagen u. Verschiedenes
    Correspondence with publishers
    Various instructions for meditation (with religious/spiritual overtones)
    labeled “experiments”
21. Empty Folder
23. Various letters to Konrad Nies from women (ca. 1882–1901)

1043 Konrad Nies Collection
Contents:
[Note: The box includes a large portrait photograph of Konrad Nies.]
[Note: The following numbers refer to numbered folders within the box.]

1.–2. Konrad Nies: Various items
   Includes correspondence, a handwritten manuscript of a poem from 1877, and newspaper clippings

3. C.R. Walther Thomas: Verschiedene Briefe (ca. 1932–1933)
4. C.R. Walther Thomas: Verschiedene Briefe (ca. 1932–1933)
5. Konrad Nies: Manuscript—Speech for the 141st Anniversary of Schiller’s Birth (1900)
7. Konrad Nies: Manuscript—“Im Schatten der Höhe” (Novella)
8. Konrad Nies: California (1901/02), Florida (1894)
   A collection of newspaper clippings to chronicle Nies’s travels in America or, as he titles a section within the collection, “Im sonnigen Westen. Wanderungen in der Neuen Welt von Konrad Nies.” The collection contains handwritten annotations and longer reports by Konrad Nies.
9. Miscellaneous items
   A photograph (person identified on back as “Margarete”). Perhaps this is Margarethe Halm (born von Wilhelm). See letters from Margarethe Halm in the Manuscripts Collection, 1042 Konrad Nies Collection, Folder #16 “Letters to Konrad Nies from Margarethe Halm (born von Wilhelm) (ca. 1894–1895).” Or maybe it is Margarethe Gebhardt [?]. See letters from Margarethe Gebhardt in the Manuscripts Collection, 1043 Konrad Nies Collection, Folder # 21 “Konrad Nies: Letters from Fanny Bloomfield and Margarethe Gebhardt to Konrad Nies (ca. 1880s and 1890s).”
   Newspaper clippings
10. C.R. Walther Thomas: Correspondence and essays
   Typewritten manuscript of Thomas’s entry for Konrad Nies for the *Dictionary of American Biography*
   Correspondence with publishers regarding Thomas’s biographical work on Konrad Nies
11. Konrad Nies: Deutsche Kriegs-Poesien
   A scrapbook collection of German war poetry (contains handwritten notes)
12. Konrad Nies
   A scrapbook collection of newspaper clippings pertaining to German
   literature and literary world (ca. 1891–1906)
13. Konrad Nies: Letters from Anna Nitschke to Konrad Nies
14. Aufschrift auf altem Umschlag: Levi Drucksachen
15.–16. Newspaper clippings
17. Konrad Nies: Checkbooks
18. Various Newspaper issues
19. Various Newspaper and magazine issues
20. Various Printed essays on the Subject of German American poetry (ca. 1928)
   Konrad Nies (ca. 1880s and 1890s)
22. Konrad Nies: Reise Europa 1905/07
   Travel scrapbook with newspaper articles
   The scrapbook includes a sixteen-page handwritten report, “Nach dem Lande
der Pyramiden von Konrad Nies.”
23. Konrad Nies: Travel scrapbook
24. Konrad Nies: Essay scrapbook
   A scrapbook collection of newspaper clippings of essays by Konrad Nies
25. Konrad Nies: Scrapbook
   A scrapbook collection of printed poems by other authors
26. Konrad Nies: Scrapbook
   A scrapbook collection of newspaper articles about Konrad Nies
27. Konrad Nies: Scrapbook
   A scrapbook collection of printed stories and novellas by Konrad Nies (with
   handwritten annotations by Konrad Nies)
28. Konrad Nies: Scrapbook
   A scrapbook collection of newspaper articles on Konrad Nies

[Note: See also the Manuscripts Collection, 1010 Rudolf Cronau Collection, Folder # 10 [no title] for Konrad Nies’s original manuscript of the poem “Das deutsche Lied.”]

[Note: See also the Manuscripts Collection, 1020 Kuno Francke Collection, Folder # 23 “Poetry Dedicated to Konrad Nies: Newspaper Clippings” for more material pertaining to Konrad Nies.]
1050 Gottlieb T. Kellner Collection
Biographical sketch:
Gottlieb T. Kellner:
Born: 27 August 1819, Kassel
Died: 15 May 1898, Philadelphia
A journalist, whose democratic political leanings expressed in his newspaper, *Die Hornisse* (The Hornet), eventually led to his imprisonment and emigration to the United States in the aftermath of the Revolution of 1848/9. Kellner reclaimed his journalistic roots in 1856 by becoming editor of the *Philadelphia Democrat*. Kellner became an active member of the German-American community, presiding over the Maennerchor (the oldest singing society in the country), planning the German Bicentennial in Philadelphia in 1883, and instituting the annual “German Day” celebrations to commemorate the landing of the first Germans in the United States (Philadelphia, Pa., 6 October 1683).
[Note: Original editions of *Die Hornisse* (The Hornet), see *Die Hornisse* (1848–1850) listed in the German periodicals section.]
2 boxes of unprocessed materials including newspaper clippings and articles about Kellner as well as writings in his own hand.

1060 Gustav Adolf Roesler collection
Biographical sketches of the main subjects of this collection: Gustav Adolph Roesler:

Johann August Roesler: (Father of Gustav Adolph Roesler)
Louise von Clauer Roesler: (Mother of Gustav Adolph Roesler)

Contents:
1. Print titled “Der Abgeordnete Rösler von Oels verkündet den Waffenstillstand.” (The print depicts an event on 18 September 1848 in Frankfurt a. M. during the Revolution of 1848/49.)
4. Portrait of Gustav Adolph Roesler by C.G. Jacobi (1835)
6. Three prints of Hohenalpsberg prison
7. Portrait of Ludwig Emil Roesler who died at 32 years of age on 25 July 1855 while onboard the steamer *Gordon* on the Mississippi River
8. Various historical prints of the town of Görlitz
9. Membership book of the St. Johannis Freimaurer Loge Oels for 1848–1849 (Gustav Adolph Roesler listed as a member)
10. Biography of Johann August Roesler
11. Miscellaneous items and photos
12. Autobiography of Gustav Adolph Roesler, written when he was about 16 years old apparently as a requirement for admission to university
13. Newspaper article on the 150th anniversary of the Luisenschule, Görlitz
15. *Die Gartenlaube*, Nr. 49, 1862
16. Last Will and Testament, dated Görlitz, 22 February 1842
18. Various letters

**Three additional mss:**
1. Prince Henry Scrapbook I
Contains twenty items pertaining to the visit of Prince Henry of Prussia to the United States in 1902. The collection includes mounted photographs with letters from Prince Henry,
Theodore Roosevelt, a photograph and accompanying autograph of Kaiser Wilhelm II of Germany. Plus many prints and photographs pertaining specifically to the dinner held in the Waldorf-Astoria New York sponsored by the New Yorker Staats-Zeitung to the American Press with Prince Henry as the guest of honor on 26 February 1902. A number of the prints contain photographs and autographed letters of prominent personalities (including, among others, Herman Ridder, William C. Bryant, Charles Emory Smith, Edward Uhl, and German Ambassador von Holleben).

2. **Prince Henry Scrapbook II**
Contains twelve items pertaining to the visit of Prince Henry of Prussia to the United States in 1902. The collection includes a seating chart, menu, program, addresses, and newspaper articles of the 26 February 1902 dinner held in the Waldorf-Astoria New York sponsored by the New Yorker Staats-Zeitung to the American Press with Prince Henry as the guest of honor.

3. **Dreier Family**
Composition books with handwritten collections of biblical notes, etc., (mostly religiously themed items) of various members of the Dreier family (ca. 1808–1849). Includes the diary of Theodor Dreier (1849).
NEWSPAPERS/PERIODICALS

NEWSPAPERS (microfilm)
The library has a substantial collection of newspapers on microfilm. The originals of several nineteenth century titles were donated to the American Antiquarian Society in Worcester, Mass. in the early 2000s. The originals of some titles published in Philadelphia were donated to the University of Pennsylvania in early 2015, are available in digital form through Hathitrust.

Available on microfilm at the Horner Library:

NEW YORK

Die Deutsche Schnellpost
Jan. 2 – Dec. 29, 1847
Nov. 3, 1847 – April 19, 1848
Aug. 30, 1848 – Nov. 27, 1848

PHILADELPHIA

Philadelphia Demokrat (1838)
Edited & published by Hermann Burckhardt & Georg Rottenstein, May 1838-?, then by Georg Rottenstein alone. Not to be confused with Der Demokrat, 1839-1918.
Aug. 27 – Dec. 17, 1838

Der Demokrat
Aug. 22, 1840
1842
Jan. 3 – June 27, 1844
Sept. 1847 – Feb. 25, 1848
March 27, 1848-June 1849
Jan. 1850 – Dec. 1887
July-Dec. 1888
July 1889 – July 1893
1894
July 24, 1895 – Dec. 31, 1902
July 1, 1903 – Dec. 1907
Digital version of 1877-1907 available at:
https://catalog.hathitrust.org/Record/102409452

Die Neue Welt (Sunday edition of Der Demokrat)
Aug. 24, 1856 – June 28, 1857
Jan. 12, 1879 – Dec. 30, 1883
From 1879 includes “Beilage”
Total of 4 reels.

Die Neue Welt - Beilage (Sunday edition of Der Demokrat)
Jan. 4, 1885 – July 21, 1895

Philadelphia Freie Presse
Appeared under the title Die Freie Presse, 1849-1859; 1848-1858  See also: Sonntags-Blatt der Freien Presse
1860-1871
1873-1887
Digital version of 1877-1887 available at: https://catalog.hathitrust.org/Record/102356151

Sonntags-Blatt der Freien Presse
Note: this title should not be confused with Philadelphia Sonntagsblatt, which is a different Sunday newspaper, associated with the Philadelphia Tageblatt.
June 20, 1858 – June 9, 1861
Jan. 1864 – July 3, 1870

Philadelphia Morgen-Gazette (includes: Philadelphia Sonntags-Gazette)
Jan. 1 – Feb. 15, 1914
Note: In Arndt/Olson, this newspaper is found under the umbrella heading “Philadelphia Gazette Demokrat.”
Digital version available at: https://catalog.hathitrust.org/Record/102268108

Philadelphia Schwäbischer Merkur
Sept. 1885 – July 1888
(many missing or mutilated issues; full account of missing/ mutilated issues or pages at beginning of microfilm)
Philadelphia Sonntags-Journal (weekly paper published on Sundays)
Dec. 9, 1888 - July 5, 1891
Oct. 11, 1891 - Dec. 31, 1893
Jan. 6, 1895 – Dec. 29, 1901
Jan. 4, 1903 – Dec. 29, 1907

Philadelphia Tageblatt
Includes Sunday edition, except where noted below; the Sunday paper began publication on
Sept. 7, 1879; during 1879 it was called: Sonntags-Zeitung des Philadelphia
Tageblatt. Beginning in 1880, it began to be called the Philadelphia Sonntagsblatt.
Beginning in 1914, the Sunday edition includes a section called “Vereins Reporter des
Philadelphia Tageblatt.”
Nov. 19, 1877 - Dec. 8, 1884
Jan. 1885 - Nov. 18, 1890
April 1, 1891 - Dec. 1908
May 1909 - Sept. 30, 1911
Jan. 1912 - Dec. 31, 1912
May 2-Aug. 28, 1912
April 21, 1913 - Dec. 31, 1914
April 26, 1915 - Dec. 31, 1916
Oct. 1 – Dec. 31, 1924
April 1, 1925 – March 31, 1926
July 1 – Dec. 31, 1926
Jan. 1, 1928 – Sept. 30, 1928
July 1 – Sept. 30, 1929
Digital version of 1910-1916 available at:
https://catalog.hathitrust.org/Record/102268109

Reel #11, for 1884 (in part a duplicate); and reel #16, for July 1, 1887 – June 30, 1888,
exclude Sunday editions. In those instances, see separate reels of Sunday editions, under:
Philadelphia Sonntagsblatt. Scattered missing issues throughout both weekday and Sunday
editions.
Digital version available at: https://catalog.hathitrust.org/Record/102268109
Philadelphia Sonntagsblatt (Sunday edition of Philadelphia Tageblatt)
Began Sept. 7, 1879; title varies: Sonntags-Zeitung des Tageblattes until end of 1879; Philadelphia Sonntagsblatt, 1880-1921; Sonntagsausgabe des Tageblatts, 1922-July 20, 1930. Note: Sunday editions are usually included on the same reels as the weekday edition of the paper; see under: Philadelphia Tageblatt. However, the following runs of Sunday editions were separately filmed; the boxes are labeled “Philadelphia Sonntagsblatt“:
reel #1 Jan. 6, 1884 – Dec. 27, 1885
reel #3 Oct. 21* – Dec. 30, 1888 (*masthead mistakenly reads “12”)
reel #4 Aug. 1 – Nov. 17, 1897

Die Turn-Zeitung (Philadelphia) : Organ des sozialistischen Turnerbundes von Nordamerika
Nov. 2, 1854 – Oct. 18, 1855
THE PERIODICALS COLLECTION

The German Society houses a large collection of periodicals with many rare titles and some found nowhere else. Very few of them have been entered in the online catalog. Some were originally part of the German American Collection and have call numbers beginning with “AZ.” A few were part of the Main Collection, the call numbers beginning with “A” or “Aa.” Some contain the stamp of the National Carl Schurz Association and most of those were never assigned call numbers. Others were donated by undocumented sources. For ease of searching, two complete alphabetical lists of periodicals across all collections are presented below; 1.) German American imprints and 2.) German imprints.

GERMAN-AMERICAN IMPRINTS

*Der 58er: Monatshefte des Kaufmännischen Vereins von 1858*
[Note: Also called Commercial Association of 1858 and Bezirksnachrichten.]
Place: New York, N.Y.
Publisher: Commercial Association of 1858, Inc.
Dates: April 1913–April 1916, May 1919–April 1929

*Die Abendschule : ein deutsches Familienblatt*
Place: St. Louis
Publisher: Louis Lange
Dates: v. 1 (1854)-v. 87 (1940)
Call number: none (C.S.)

*Der Adler*
Place: Philadelphia
Publisher: Junger Männerchor
Dates: October 1904-September 1906 (vol. 1, no. 1-vol. 2, no. 12)
Call number: GAC AZ 67

*Allgemeine deutsche Schulzeitung*
Place: Baltimore
Publisher: H. Scheib & P.M. Wolsieffer
Dates: June 1839-May 1840 (Bd. 1, no. 1-Bd. 1, no. 26)
Call number: GAC AZ 90
Place: Philadelphia
Publisher: J.G. Wesselhöft
Dates: 1834 (Jahrg. 1, No. 1-52 complete) & 1837 (4. Jahrg., No. 39)
Call number: GAC Oversize AZ 59 (cataloged)
[Library copy belonged to C. Hering]

Alte und Neue Welt: illustrierte Katholische Monatsschrift
Place: New York
Publisher: Benziger Brothers
Dates: 1866, 1871, 1873, 1875-1878 (partial)

The American-German Review
Place: Philadelphia
Publisher: Carl Schurz Memorial Foundation
Call number: none

The American Pioneer
Place: Cincinnati, Ohio
Dates: 1842
Call number: GAC AZ 10

Americana-Germanica
Place: New York, London, Berlin
Editor: Marion Dexter Learned
Publisher: Americana Germanica Press
Dates: 1897-1918
Changed name to German American Annals in 1903
Call number: AZ 867-868

Amerikanische Schul-Zeitung
Place: Louisville, Ky
Publisher: Deutsch-amerikanischer Lehrerbund
Dates: Sept. 1871, Dec. 1871
Call number: GAC AZ 61
Amerikanische Turnzeitung  
Place: Milwaukee, Wis.  
Publisher: Freidenker Pub. Co.  
Dates: 1885, 1886, 1901–1906

The Anti-prohibitionist : an English and German monthly = Der Anti-Prohibitionist  
Place: Philadelphia  
Dates: 1887  
Call number: GAC AZ 45

Der Arme Teufel  
Place: Detroit, Mich.  
Publisher: Robert Reitzel  
Dates: December 1884–Aug. 1900  
Call number: none

Atlantis: eine Monatsschrift für Wissenschaft, Politik und Poesie. Neue Folge.  
Place: Milwaukee, Cleveland, Detroit, Buffalo, New York  
Dates: 1854-1858  
Call number: AZ 18  
Duplicate of 1854 (Neue Folge, 1. Bd.) from NSCA

Bahn Frei! : Organ des New York Turn Vereins  
Place: New York  
Printer: J. Goldmann  
Dates: 7 1888-1889 (Jahrg. 7; missing #5, 18, 22)  
Call number: GAC AZ 82

Beilage zum Museum: Wochenschrift für Literatur, Kunst & Tagesgeschichte  
Place: New York  
Publisher: Geo. Degen  
Dates: 1864-1865  
Call number: GAC AZ 864

Blätter und Blüten  
Place: St. Louis, Mo.  
Publisher: Louis Lange Publishing  
Dates: 1894–1940 (Bd. 1-36, missing 12. Bd.)
Call number: Aa 119 and unnumbered C.S.

_Blätter für freies religiöses Leben_
Editor: Friedrich Schünemann-Pott
Publisher: B. G. Stephan & Co.
Dates: 1856–1877
Call number: AZ 22

_Das Brüder=Blatt : Alles und Neues aus der Brüder-Kirche_
Place: Lancaster, Pa.
Publisher: Carl F. Seidel
Date: Aug. 1858
Call number: AZ 24

_Ceres: Eine Zeitschrift für den Landwirth_
Place: Lebanon, Pa.
Publisher: Samuel Miller
Dates: August 1839–December 1841
Call number: AZ 8

_Der christliche Hausfreund_
Place: Lancaster, Pa.
Publisher: Joseph Ehrenfried
Dates: 1826-1827 (1. Jahrg., no. 1-52)
Call number: GAC AZ 4

_Christliche Woche : ein katholisches Wochenblatt_
Place: Buffalo, N.Y.
Publisher: Rev. Jos. M. Sorg
Call number: none (C.S.)
[Note: This title would later merge with Aurora to become Aurora und christliche Woche]

_Concordia Historical Institute Quarterly_
Place: St. Louis, Mo.
Publisher: Concordia Historical Institute
Dates: Vol. 1-35 (1928-1963)
Deutsch-Amerika : the illustrated weekly
Place: New York
Publisher: New-Yorker Staatszeitung
Dates: 1916–1918 (no. 1-13), 1922-1934
Digitized version of 1916 can be viewed here:
http://digital.library.villanova.edu/Item/vudl:428065
Call number: none (C.S.)

Deutsch-Amerikanische Dichtung
Place: Omaha, Neb., New York
Editor: Konrad Nies
Publisher: H. Rosenthal & Co.
Dates: Jahrg. 1, no. 2-12 (1888-89)-Jahrg. 2, no. 1-12 (1889-90)
Call number: cataloged at GAC Pamphlet AX 1580

Deutsch-Amerikanische Didascalia : Novellenzeitung
Place: Philadelphia
Publisher: Ernst Schaefer and S. Maclea
Dates: No. 1-22, 1850
Call number: GAC AZ 13

Deutsch-Amerikanische Geschichtsblätter : Vierteljahrschrift
Place: Chicago
Publisher: Deutsch-amerikanische historische Gesellschaft von Illinois
Dates: 1901-1932 (Jahrg. 1-32) Missing v. 22-23
Call number: GAC AZ 53

Deutsch-Amerikanische Monatshefte für Literatur, Kunst, Wissenschaft und öffentliches Leben
Publisher: Rudolph Lerow
(Continuation of below with differing subtitle?)
Call number: none

Deutsch-Amerikanische Monatshefte für Politik, Wissenschaft und Literatur
Place: Chicago, Ill.
Editor: Caspar Butz
Publisher: Druckerei des “Hausfreundes”
Dates: 1864–June 1867 (v. 1-4)
Call number: AZ 29 (duplicate of 1864 ed. from NCSA)

Deutsch-Amerikanisches Journal für Buchdruckerkunst, Schriftgiesserei und die verwandten Fächer
Place: Philadelphia
Publisher: Deutsch-amerikanische Typographia
Dates: July 1, 1874-May 1, 1876 (2. Jahrg., no. 1-3. Jahrg., no. 21)
Call number: AZ 41

Deutsch-Amerikanisches Magazin: Vierteljahrsschrift für Geschichte, Literatur, Wissenschaft, Kunst, Schule und Volksleben der Deutschen in Amerika
Place: Cincinnati
Publisher: S. Rosenthal & Co.
Dates: 1887 (1. Bd.)
Call number: GAC AZ 40

Das Deutsche Echo
Place: New York
Editor: G. Kartzke, W. Rumpf
Publisher: B. Westermann Co.
Dates: Sept. 1931-June 1932 (vol. 5, no. 1-10); Sept. 1933-June 1934 (vol. 7, no. 1-10)
Call number: none (C.S.)

Der Deutsche Kirchenfreund : Organ für die gemeinsamen Interessen der amerikanisch-deutschen Kirchen
Place: Mercersberg, Pa.
Editor: Phillip Schaff
Call number: GAC AZ 33

Deutsche Musik-Zeitung für die Vereinigten Staaten
Place: Philadelphia
Editor: P.M. Wolsieffer
Dates: September 1856-September 1859
Call number: GAC AG 621
Der Deutsche Pionier: eine Monatsschrift für Erinnerungen aus dem Deutschen Pionier-Leben in den Vereinigten Staaten
Place: Cincinnati
Publisher: Deutscher Pionier-Verein
Dates: 1869-1884 (1. - 16. Jahrg.)
Call number: none

Deutsche und Deutsche Nachkommen in Illinois und den östlichen Nord-Central-Staaten
Place: Chicago
Publisher: Deutsch-Amerikanischer Gesellschaft von Illinois
Editor: Emil Mannhardt
Dates: 1907
Call number: GAC AZ 54

Der deutsche Vorkämpfer: Monatschrift für deutsche Kultur in Amerika
Editor: L. Viereck
Place: New York
Call number: A 86.2-3, 5 and Oversize Pamphlet AZ 883 (v. 1, 4), AZ 881 (v. 5)
[Changed name to Rundschau zweier Welten]

Deutsches illustriertes Familien Journal
Place: Philadelphia
Publisher: F.W. Thomas & Sohn
Dates: Jan. 1866-Dec. 1868
[Note: changed name to: Philadelphier Familien Journal in 1867]
Call number: Aa 95

Das Evangelische Magazin: eine Monatsheft für wissenschaftliche und praktische Theologie
Editor: J.J. Escher
Place: Cleveland, Ohio
Publisher: Buch-Anstalt der Evangelischen Gemeinschaft
Call number: GAC AZ 38

Fliegende Vögel
Place: St. Louis, Mo.
Dates: June 1863–July 1863  
Call number: AZ 25

*Frank Leslie's Illustrierte Zeitung : Familien-Blätter zur Unterhaltung und Belehrung für deutsche Kreise*  
Place: New York  
Editor: Dr. Brandis  
Dates: 1883-1884 (53.-54. Bd.)  
Call number: none

*Der Freidenker*  
Place: New York, N.Y.  
Editor: Dr. Fr. Leik  
Dates: March 1871–October 1873  
Call number AZ 49

*Der Friedens-Botschaft an alle Völker*  
Place: Philadelphia  
Publisher: Andreas Bernardus Smolnikar  
Dates: 1842, No. 1-15  
Call number: GAC AZ

*Der Fröhliche Botschafter und Vertheidiger der allgemeinen, oder Universal-Erlösung*  
Place: Marietta, Lancaster County Pa.  
Publisher: G. Grosch u. J. Meyers  
Dates: May 1829-April 1830  
Call number: GAC AZ 5 and C.S.

*Geist der Welt-Literatur*  
Place: New York, N.Y.  
Publisher: Dr. Adolph Wiesner  
Dates: 1859–1860  
Call number: AZ 27

*The German American World*  
[Note: This publication was the successor to *Issues of To-Day.*]  
Place: New York  
Publisher: UGA Publishing Co.
Editors: F.F. Schrader and Herman C. Kudlich
Dates: 1923–1924
Call number: GAC Pamphlet AZ 905

*German American Annals*
see: Americana Germanica
Dates: 1903-1918

*The Germanic Review*
Place: New York
Publisher: Columbia University Press
Call number: none

*Die Glocke: Monatsheft für Literatur und Kunst*
Place: Chicago, Ill.
Publisher: Verlag “Der Glocke”
Dates: 1906-1908
Call number: Aa 88 and AZ 68

*Die Hausfrau*
Place: Milwaukee, Wis.
Publisher: Die Hausfrau publishers
Dates: 1930, 1932-1933 (assorted issues)
Call number: none

*Die illustirte Welt*
Place: Stuttgart/New York
Publisher: S. Zickel
Dates: 1868-1869 (16.-17. Jahrg.)
Call number: A 68.16-17

*Jahrbuch für Deutschamerikaner*
Place: Chicago, Ill.
Editor: Michael Singer
Dates: 1918
Call number: GAC AZ 66
Jahresbericht der Deutschen Gesellschaft von Pennsylvanien
Publisher: Grassmann u. Goodman
Dates: 1866–1910

Lehre und Wehre: theologisches und kirchlich-zeitgeschichtliches Monatsblatt
Editor: Lehrer-Collegium des Seminars zu St. Louis
Place: St. Louis, Mo.
Publisher: Luth. Concordia-Verlag
Dates: 1890–1892
Call number: none?

Die Locomotive: neue fliegende Blätter aus Amerika
Editor: Adolf Strodtmann
Place: Philadelphia: Strodtmann & Ketterlinus
Dates: Band 1, No. 1-24 (1853)
Call number: AZ 21

Der Lutheraner
Place: St. Louis, Mo.
Publisher: Concordia Publishing House
Dates: 1844-1899 (with gaps) Jahrg. 1-25, 28-29, 36-38, 42-44, 52-55
Call number: none

Der Lutherische Herold
Place: New York
Call number: none

Lutherisches Kirchenblatt
Place: Reading, Pa.
Dates: 1884-1886, 1896-1902
Call number: GAC AZ 55

Die Maje: Familien-Bibliothek für Alt und Jung
Editor: W.O. von Horn
Place: Philadelphia
Publisher: Schäfer und Koradi
Call number: A 27

Menschenthum: Blätter für freies sittliches Leben
Place: Philadelphia
Publisher: Fritz Schütz
Dates: April 1872-March 1873
Call number: GAC AZ 50

Meyer’s Monats-Hefte: deutsch-amerikanische Zeitschrift für Literatur, Kunst und Gesellschaft
Place: New York
Publisher: Hermann J. Meyer
Call number: GAC AZ 17

Minerva: eine Wochenschrift für Literatur, Kunst, Wissenschaft und Welt ereignisse
Place: Philadelphia
Publisher: F.W. Thomas
Dates: Jahrg. 1, Nr. 1 (March 11, 1843)-Jahrg. 2, Nr. 54 (July 13, 1844)
Call number: GAC AZ 11

Missionsbote: Eine allgemeine Illustrierte Missions-Zeitschrift
Editors: F. Wischan, A. Späth, H. Grahn, F.W. Weiskotten
Publisher: Im Auftrag des Heidenmissions-Committee der Allgemeinen Kirchenversammlung
Call number: AZ 52

Mitteilungen der Literarischen Gesellschaft
Place: Chicago
(typescript)
Call number: none

Monatshefte für deutsche Sprache und Pädagogik
Place: Milwaukee, Wisc.
Publisher: National German-American Teachers’ Seminary
Dates: 1921–1922
Muhlenberg Monthly
Place: Allentown, Pa.
Publisher: Muhlenberg College
Dates: February 1888–April 1888

Museum : Familienjournal für Unterhaltung und Belehrung
Place: New York
Publisher: Geo. Degen
Dates: 1867-1868 (2 copies)

Die Neue Zeit
Place: New York
Dates: Sept. 1869-July 1872 (Jahrg. 1-3)

Die Neue Zeit : Wochenschrift für Politik, Kunst und Literatur
Place: New Ulm, Minn.
Dates: June 4, 1927-May 26, 1928 (vol. IX, no. 1-52; no. 5 missing)

New Yorker Criminal-Zeitung und Belletristisches Journal
Place: New York
Editor: Rudolph Lexow
Dates: Sept. 5, 1856-March 19, 1858

New Yorker Echo
Place: New York
Dates: 1902-1908

Novellen-Schatz : ein Unterhaltungsblatt für die Familie
Place: New York
Publisher: S. Zickel
Dates: ca. 1868-1874?
Pädagogische Monatshefte = Pedagogical monthly:
Organ des nationalen Deutschamerikanischen Lehrerbundes
Editor: Max Griebsch
Place: Milwaukee
Publisher: The Herold Co.
Dates: Dec. 1899-Nov. 1900 (1. Jahrg.)
Call number: A 80

The Pennsylvania German
Place: Lebanon, Pa.
Publisher: P.C. Croll
Dates: 1900-1915 (15 v.)
Call number: GAC AZ 850

Pennsylvania German Folklore Society
Place: Allentown, Pa.
Publisher: The Society
Dates: 1936-1966 (v. 1-28)
Call number: GAC AZ 80

Pennsylvania German Society
Place: Lancaster, Pa.
Publisher: The Society
Dates: 1889-1948 (complete) v. 1-53
Call number: none (C.S.)

Place: Philadelphia, Pa
Dates: 1893-1910, 1912
Call number: none

Der Pilger durch Welt und Kirche : ein christliches Familienblatt
Place: Reading, Pa.
Dates: 1874 (5. Jahrg., no. 1-52)
Call number: none (C.S.)

The Progressive
The Publisher's Weekly
Place: New York, N.Y.
Publisher: F. Leypoldt
Dates: January 1877–23 June 1877
Call number: GAC AZ 63

Puck: humoristisches Wochenblatt
Place: New York
Editor: W. Müller
Publisher: Keppler & Schwarzmann
Dates: Sept. 1885-1895 (scattered issues), Sept. 1895-Aug. 1898
Call number: none

Putnam's Monthly Magazine
Place: New York, N.Y.
Publisher: G. P. Putnam & Co.
Dates: January 1853–September 1857

Place: Reading and Philadelphia, Pa.
Editor: J.C. Gossler
Call number: GAC AZ 2 (cataloged)

The Rebellion Record
Place: New York, N.Y.
Publisher: G. P. Putnam
Editions: Vol. I (1861)–XII (1868)

Der Reformirte Waechter
Place: Cleveland, Ohio
Publisher: Ev[angelisch-]ref[ormirte] Buchanstalt [etc.]
Call Number: GAC AZ 35

Rundschau zweier Welten
See: Der Deutsche Vorkämpfer

S. Zickels Deutsch-Amerikanische Volksbibliothek: enthaltend Romane, Novellen, und Erzählungen der beliebtesten Schriftsteller des In- und Auslandes
Place: New York
Publisher: S. Zickel
Dates: Jahrg. 8-13 (1880-1885)

Die Schule des Volks: eine illustrierte Wochenschrift zum theoretischen und praktischen Selbstunterricht in Wissenschaften und Künsten ...
Place: New York
Publisher: Christian Schmidt
Dates: 1858 (1. Bd., no. 1-20)
Call number: GAC AZ 28

Schwaben-Verein Chicago Jahresbericht und Mitglieder Verzeichnis
Place: Chicago

Sendbote d. Herzens Jesu
Place: Cincinnati, Ohio
Publisher: Mecklenborg & Rosenthal
Dates: 1878, 1881

Siloah: Monatsblatt für die Innere Mission der Evangelisch-Lutherischen Kirche in America
Place: Philadelphia
Editors: E.F. Moldehnke; F.W. Weiskotten
Call number: GAC AZ 69.2

Theologische Monatshefte: eine Zeitschrift zur Erörterung wichtiger Lehr- und Amtsfragen im Sinne der Evangelisch-Lutherischen Kirche
Place: Allentown, Pa.
Editor: S.K. Brobst
Dates: March 1870, April 1870, May 1872
Call number: GAC AZ 36

*Turner-Kalender*
Place: Milwaukee, Wisc.
Publisher: Carl Dörflinger
Dates: 1880–1900
Call number: GAC AZ 82.5

*Ueber Land und Meer: Allgemeine illustrirte Zeitung*
Place: New York, Stuttgart
Editor: F. W. Hackländer
Publisher: S. Zickel
Dates: 1868–1871, 1868-1871, 1876-1880

*Um die Welt*
Place: New York
Publisher Keppler & Schwarzmann
Call number: none

*Die Unabhängige Heimstätte*
Place: Pomona [Egg Harbor City], NJ
Publisher: Gloucester Farm and Town Assoc.
Dates: Feb. 9, 1856-March 3, 1860 (Bd. 1, no. 1-30)
[English and German editions interfiled]
Call number: GAC AZ 70 and AZ 180

*Uns’ Modersprak : en plattdütsch Unnerhollungsbladd*
Editor: Wilhelm Fricke
Printer: Theo. Gaus
Dates: 1875-1877 (incomplete?)
Call number: none

*Viereck’s: The American Weekly*
Place: New York
Dates: 1918-1919, 1921, 1924
[Note: Changed to Viereck’s : The American monthly in 1919]
Wegweiser für Eltern, besonders für Mütter
Place: Baltimore, Md.
Dates: 1850–1851

Der Wecker
Place: San Francisco
Editor: Friedrich Schünemann-Pott
Publisher: Brandt, Schumm & Co.
Dates: June 28, 1877-Oct. 17, 1878 (Jahrg. 1, #36-Jahrg. 2, #52)
Call number: GAC AZ 65

Zeichen der Zeit: Eine Monatschrift für Religion, Philosophie und Gesellschaft
Editor: Dr. Chronik
Place: Chicago, Ill.
Date: 1869
Call number: GAC AZ 30

Der Zeitgeist - Spirit of the Age : Wochenmagazin für Politik, Kunst, Literatur, Volkswirtschaft und Gesellschaft. [weekly]
Ed.: Michael Singer
Place: Chicago, Ill.
Dates: October 23, 1917-March 9, 1918; April 6-13, April 27, 1918.
Call number : GAC Oversize Pamphlet AZ 872
THE PERIODICALS COLLECTION

GERMAN IMPRINTS

*Der Albatros: Mitteilungsblatt der Deutschen Sektion der Amicale*
Place: Bremen
Publisher: Amicale internationale des capitaines au long-cours, Cap Horniers, Deutsche Sektion
Dates: 1957–1995 (Incomplete)
Call number: none

*Allgemeine Literatur Zeitung*
Place: Halle u. Leipzig
Dates: 1835-1949
Call number: none

*Allgemeine Zeitung*
Place: Augsburg
Call number: A 51

*Der Arme Teufel. Sonnabends*
Publisher: Albert Weidner
Place: Berlin
Some issues missing?
Call number: none

*Atheneum*
Place: London
Publisher: Longman, Hurst, Rees, and Orme, Paternoster-Row; and Cadell and Davies, Strand
Editions: Vol. I–V
Call number: none

*Atlantische Studien / von Deutschen in Amerika*
Place: Göttingen
Publisher: G.H. Wigand
Dates: 1853-1857
Call number: GAC AZ 14

*Auslandsdeutschum und evang. Kirche Jahrbuch*
Place: Munich
Publisher: Chr. Kaiser Verlag
Dates: 1933–1938

*Berliner Monatshefte für Literatur, Kritik und Theater*
Place: Minden
Editor: Heinrich Hart
Publisher: T. C. C. Bruns’ Verlag
Dates: May 1885–June 1885
Call number: AZ 46

*Bibliothek des Literarischen Vereins in Stuttgart*
Place: Stuttgart
Publisher: “Auf Kosten des literarischen Vereins”
Dates: 1842-1845 (v. 1-11)
Call number: A 12

*Blätter für literarische Unterhaltung*
Place: Leipzig
Publisher: F. A. Brockhaus
Dates: 1871–1877; 1885, 1887–1898

*Calwer Missions-Blatt : eine allgemeine illustirte Missionsschrift*
Place: Calw & Stuttgart
Editor: H. Gundert
Publisher: Verlag der Vereinsbuchhandlung
Dates: 1881-1882 (54.-55. Jahrg.)
Call number: GAC AZ 43

*Deutsche Blaetter : Literarisch-politisches Sonntags-Blatt*
Place: Leipzig
Publisher: Otto Wigand
Dates: Jan 1866-Dec. 1866 (Nr. 1-52)
Call number: A22
Deutsche Monatschrift für das gesamte Leben der Gegenwart
Editor: Otto Hötzsch
Place: Berlin
Publisher: Alexander Duncker
Dates: April-Sept. 1907 (Bd. 12)
Call number: A 85

Deutsche Rundschau
Editor: Julius Rosenberg
Place: Berlin
Publisher: Gebr. Paetel
Dates: Oct.-Dec. 1888 (v. 52); Jan.-Mar. 1888 (v. 54); April-June 1888 (v. 55); Jan.-Mar. 1889 (v. 58)
Call number: A 28

Deutsche Vierteljahrs Schrift
Place: Stuttgart u. Tübingen
Publisher: J.G. Cotta
Dates: 1842-1849 (missing 1847, v. 3); 1856-1863. Issued 4x per year
Call number: A 13

Deutsches Archiv für Landes- u. Volksforschung
Place: Leipzig
Publisher: S. Hirzel
Dates: 1837-1839 (1.-3. Jahr.)
Call number: none

Die Dioskuren : Literarisches Jahrbuch des ersten allgemeinen Beamtenvereins der österreichisch-ungarischen Monarchie
Place: Vienna
Publisher: K.K. Hof- und Staatsdruckerei
Call number: A 29

Erheiterungen: Blätter für Unterhaltung und Belehrung
Place: Stuttgart
Publisher: J.B. Müller
Dates: 1848-1851, 1857, 1858, 1861
Call number: A 15

Europäische Revue
Place: Berlin
Publisher: Devaverlag
Dates: 1937–1939 (Incomplete)
Call number: Main Coll. Pamphlet AP30.E87

Fliegende Blätter
Place: Munich
Dates: 1910 (v. 132)
Call number: none

Die Gartenlaube: Illustrirtes Familienblatt
Place: Leipzig
Publisher: Ernst Keil
Dates: 1858-1862, 1865, 1868-1873, 1876-1882, 1884-1885, 1890-1891, 1893-1896, 1898-1900, 1902-1904
Call number: none

Geistige Welt: Vierteljahresschrift für Kultur- und Geisteswissenschaften
Place: Munich-Pasing
Publisher: Filser-Verlag
Dates: 1948–1950 (Incomplete)
Call number: none

Die Hilfe
Place: Berlin
Dates: 1926–1927
Call number: Main Coll. Oversize Pamphlet AP30.H55 (cataloged)

Die Hornisse : Zeitung für hessische Biedermänner
Place: Cassel
Publisher: J.C.J. Raabe & Comp.
Dates: Dec. 27, 1848-Sept. 28, 1850
Call number: none

Die illustirte Welt
Illustrirter Kalender für 1870
Place: Leipzig
Publisher: J. J. Weber
Date: 1870
Call number: none

Illustrirte Zeitung: wöchentliche Nachrichten über alle Ereignisse, Zustände und Persönlichkeiten der Gegenwart
Place: Leipzig
Publisher: J.J. Weber
Dates: 1861 (36.-37. Bd.)
Call number: A 74

Intelligenzblatt der Jenaischen Allgemeinen Literatur-Zeitung vom Jahre …
Place: Jena u. Leipzig
Dates: 1814-1823
Call number: A 4

Isis von Oken
Place: Jena
Publisher: Brockhaus
Dates: 1829-1830
Call number: A 7

Kunstwart
Editor: Ferdinand Avenarius
Place: Munich
Publisher: George D. W. Callwey
Dates: 1899–1914 (unbound issues)
Call number: Aa 94

Leipziger Literatur Zeitung
Place: Leipzig
Publisher: Breitkopf und Härtel
Dates: 1813–1829
Call number: A 3

Lesefrüchte vom Felde der neuesten Literatur des In- und Auslandes
Place: Hamburg
Editor: J.J.C. Pappe
Publisher: In der Expedition: Rathausstrasse No. 10
Dates: 1845-1855 (some issues missing)
Call number: A 10

*Das literarische Echo* : Halbmonatsschrift für Literaturfreunde
Editor: Josef Ettlinger
Place: Berlin
Publisher: Egon Fleischel & Co.
Call number: A 89

*Minerva: ein Journal historischen und politischen Inhalts*
Place: Jena
Publisher: Friedrich Bran
Dates: Aug. 1840-May 1842
Call number: Aa 97

*Das Missionsblatt*
Place: Barmen
Dates: 1881 (12 issues)
Call number: GAC AZ 42

*Mittheilungen von Nord-Amerika*
Place: Frankfurt a.M.
Publisher: Franz Benjamin Auffarth
Dates: 1857 (Bd. 1, No. 10-20)
Call number: GAC AZ 23

*Neue spiritualistische Blätter*
see: *Spiritualistische Blätter*

*Das Pfennig Magazin der Gesellschaft für Verbreitung gemeinnütziger Kenntnisse*
Place: Leipzig
Publisher: F.A. Brockhaus
Dates: 1834 (2. Bd.)
Call number: A 9

*Prometheus: illustrirte Wochenschrift über die Fortschritte der Angewandten Wissenschaften*
Editor: Otto N. Witt
Place: Berlin
Publisher: Rudolf Mückenberger
Dates: 1890-1892 (1.-3.Jahrg.)
Call number: A 62

*Schlesische Provinzialblätter: Organ der Philomathie zu Oppeln, des Wissenschaftlichen Vereins zu Breslau und des Verbandes der Schlesischen Turnvereine*
Editor: Th. Oelsner
Place: Breslau
Publisher: Eduard Trewendt
Dates: 1865-1867 (Neue Folge, 4.-6. Bd.)
Call number: A 25

*Spiritualistische Blätter*
Place: Leipzig
Editor: Prof. Dr. Cyriax
Publisher: C.G. Noessler
Dates: 1883 (1. Jahrg., no. 1-52), 1884-1886 (Jahrg. 2-6)
[Changed name to *Neue spiritualistische Blätter* in 1884]
Call number: GAC AZ 58

*Der Stein des Weisen: Unterhaltung und Belehrung für alle Gebiete des Wissens für Haus und Familie*
Place: Wien, Pest, Leipzig
Publisher: A. Hartleben
No date; 1-8 Bd.
Call number: A 59
Der Türmer: zum Sehen geboren, zu Schauen bestellt
Place: Berlin
Publisher: H. Beenken
Dates: Jan.-Nov. 1937
Call number: Main Coll. Pamphlet AP30.T87 (cataloged)

Der Türmer: Monatsschrift für Gemüt und Geist
Editor: Friedrich Lienhard
Place: Stuttgart
Publisher: Greiner und Pfeiffer
Call number: none (2 copies)

Über Land und Meer
Editor: F.W. Hackländer
Place: Stuttgart
Publisher: Deutsche Verlags Anstalt
Dates: 1869, 1873-1874; 1886-1888
Call number: Aa 61

Unterhaltungen am häuslichen Herd
Editor: Karl Gutzkow
Place: Leipzig
Publisher: F.A. Brockhaus
Dates: 1853-1854 (1.-2. Bd.)
Call number: A 50

Vom Fels zum Meer: Spemann’s illustirte Zeitschrift für das Deutsche Haus
Place: Stuttgart
Publisher: W. Spemann
Dates: Oct. 1881-Sept. 1894
Call number: A 53

Weltspiegel
Place: Dresden
Dates: 1896
Call number: none

*Die Woche*
Place: Berlin
Dates: Sept.-Dec. 1933 (Jahrg. 35, No. 5-52)

*Zeitschrift des Vereins zur Ausbildung der Gewerbe in München*
Place: Munich
Dates: 1862 (12. Jahrg.)
Call number: A 18.4

*Zeitschrift des Vereins zur Ausbildung und Gewerbe*
Place: Munich
Dates: 1853-1861 & 1855, 1866 (unbound)
Call number: A 18

*Zeitschrift für allg. Geschichte, Kultur, Literatur und Kunstgeschichte*
Place: Stuttgart
Publisher: J.G. Cotta
Date: 1884
Call number: GAC AZ 44

*Zeitschrift für die gebildete Welt: über das gesammte Wissen unserer Zeit über alle wichtigen Berufszweige*
Editor: Richard Fleischer
Place: Braunschweig
Publisher: F. Vieweg u. Sohn
Dates: 1883-1884 (1.-6. Bd.)
Call number: A 56

*Zeitung für die elegante Welt*
Dates: 1821-1822, 1824-1826, 1827-1829, 1831, 1835-1842
Call number: A 5